

# TASMAN DISTRICT COASTAL ENVIRONMENT INLAND BOUNDARY AND NATURAL CHARACTER MAPPING: METHODOLOGY AND SUMMARY RESULTS

### Report prepared for Tasman District Council



Prepared by Victoria Ann Froude May 2014

# **Executive Summary**

Following on from a 2012 Envirolink project Tasman District Council contracted Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd to map the inland boundary of the coastal environment and to map and assess areas of high and outstanding natural character within the coastal environment. This project arose from requirements specified in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010.

This report describes the context, policy and case law used to develop a decision-tree for defining the inland boundary of the coastal environment. The seaward boundary is defined in the Resource Management Act. The inland boundary was refined from an indicative draft during the field work undertaken to assess natural character.

A major part of this report describes the process and methodology used to assess and map natural character in the terrestrial, freshwater and marine coastal environments of Tasman. It addresses: national policy requirements; the concept of natural character; and the methodology used to define the spatial extent and ranking of areas of high and outstanding natural character. The report also evaluates natural character restoration priorities for different types of Tasman coastal environments.

The report's appendices contain:

- The justifications for the coastal environment inland boundary for each tile; and
- Descriptions of each of the units used for assessing natural character- including a summary of factors contributing to the high and outstanding ranking; the environment type, the natural character index and the ranking.

More detail including the scoring data and formulae are in a separate spreadsheet not included within this report

# Contents

TASMAN DISTRICT COASTAL ENVIRONMENT INLAND BOUNDARY AND NATURAL CHARA MAPPING: METHODOLOGY AND SUMMARY	
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
Acknowledgements Disclaimer	
INTRODUCTION	5
Policy context Environmental context What is natural character?	6
METHODOLOGY	10
Defining the inland boundary of the coastal environment Decision trees used for defining the inland boundary of the coastal environment Depicting the coastal environment boundary The natural character assessment methodology The QINCCE methodology Determining areas of high and outstand natural character in Tasman	
RESULTS AND ANALYSIS	28
Coastal environment inland boundary Natural character	
NATURAL CHARACTER RESTORATION PRIORITIES	30
Terrestrial restoration priorities Marine restoration priorities <i>Estuaries and inlets</i> Open coast Freshwater priorities <i>Coastal lakes and lagoons</i> <i>Rivers</i> References	33 33 36 37 37 37
APPENDIX 1: MAP GRID USED FOR DESCRIBING THE REASONS FOR THE INLAND BOUNDARY OF THE C ENVIRONMENT	
APPENDIX 2: TASMAN COASTAL ENVIRONMENT BOUNDARY – REASONS FOR PROPOSED POSITION O INLAND BOUNDARY LINE	F THE 40
APPENDIX 3: SUMMARY OF THE NATURAL CHARACTER UNIT DATA	54

# Acknowledgements

The assistance of the following Tasman District Council staff has been greatly appreciated: Shelagh Noble, Terry O'Donnell and Steve Hainstock. Shelagh Noble commissioned the project, provided a wide variety of information and reviewed the draft report. Terry O'Donnell prepared aerial tiles incorporating a draft indicative coastal environment inland boundary, geo-referenced the scanned tiles, digitised the natural character unit boundaries and amendments to the draft coastal environment boundary, and linked the digitised natural character units with the spreadsheet rankings. Steve Hainstock organised for Chris Richmond to obtain a permit to operate a Council boat within Tasman waters.

Chris Richmond of Pacific Eco-Logic digitised the draft indicative coastal environment line, provided field support (including skippering the boat), scanned the tiles for digitising, provided additional advice on estuary scoring and checked the draft report.

# Disclaimer

While every care has been taken in the preparation of this report and the underlying data collection processes Pacific Eco-Logic is not responsible for decisions or actions taken using the contents of this report.

Report citation:

Froude, VA, 2014. Tasman District coastal environment inland boundary and natural character mapping: methodology and summary results. Report prepared for Tasman District Council. Pacific Eco-Logic<sup>1</sup> Ltd, Bay of Islands. 186p

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Pacific Ecologic Ltd, Deeming Road, RD1 Russell 0272, Bay of Islands, <u>pacificecologic@gmail.com</u>

# Introduction

In 2011-2012 Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd completed an Environlink project<sup>2</sup> that used the varied coastal environments of Tasman District to test and refine a new methodology developed for measuring the natural character of New Zealand coastal environments. This new methodology is called "QINCCE" (Quantitative indices for measuring the natural character of the coastal environment) (Froude 2011a). The methodology which was originally developed in northern New Zealand, involves the measurement of a set of parameters that are used to calculate natural character indices. Use of the reference condition *present-potential natural state* facilitates: the comparison of natural character levels between different environment types and locations; and the tracking of changes over time. A consistent framework is used to measure natural character in all types of terrestrial and aquatic<sup>3</sup> coastal environments.

One outcome of the Envirolink project was that the natural character of a range of locations was mapped and assessed. This project focused on the estuaries and dunes, especially for Golden Bay. The catchments within an "approximate coastal environment" were assessed for the Ruataniwha and Whanganui Inlets.

The current project has mapped the inland boundary of the coastal environment for the entire Tasman Region, mapped the spatial extent of areas of high and outstanding natural character within that coastal environment and provided justification for these rankings. There has been some modification to some of the mapping and scoring in the Envirolink trials. This has occurred where better information has become available and where it was necessary to change unit boundaries because the entire coastal environment was being mapped. In some cases changes have been made because of the different scale of the current project (e.g. for Farewell Spit).

# **Policy context**

Under section 6(a) of the Resource Management Act all those exercising powers and functions under the Act are to recognise and provide for the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment. This is amplified further in the 2010 New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement. Here, policies 13 and 14 are of particular relevance.

Under policy 13 the adverse effects of activities in areas with outstanding natural character are to be avoided; while significant adverse effects are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated in all other areas. This is to be achieved by

- assessing the natural character of the coastal environment of the region/district, and by mapping or otherwise identifying at least areas of high natural character;
- ensuring that regional policy statements and plans identify areas where preserving the natural character requires objectives, policies and rules, and include those provisions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Froude, V.A.; Richmond, C. 2012. Refining the QINCCE methodology for measuring coastal natural character using case studies in Tasman District. Envirolink Project 1009-TSDC80 for Tasman District Council. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd, Bay of Islands.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Including out to the seaward boundary of the coastal marine area which is 12 nautical miles offshore from land

Policy 14 requires that the natural character of the coastal environment be restored or rehabilitated (using a variety of approaches).

Policy 1 in the 2010 New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement is titled *extent and characteristics of the coastal environment*. This policy identifies a range of attributes that are included in the coastal environment. It is not a complete list and it includes some attributes that are listed for the avoidance of doubt rather than because they define the coastal environment. The seaward extent of the coastal environment (as the outer extent of the coastal marine area) is defined in the Resource Management Act. The New Zealand Coastal environment, but a number of councils have decided to map the inland extent of the coastal environment, but a number of councils have decided to map this boundary. Reasons for this include providing certainty as to the application of plan provisions and for providing the inland boundary for the purposes of mapping natural character.

Regional policy statements and Resource Management Act plans are required to give effect to the operative New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (Resource Management Act s62(3),s67(3)(b) and s75(3)(b)). Section 35 of the Act requires councils to monitor the state of the environment within their region/district (to the extent that is appropriate to carry out their functions) and to monitor the effectiveness of their policies, rules and other methods in regional policy statements and plans.

#### **Environmental context**

The geology in Tasman District is highly diverse. This has led to a diverse array of ecosystems and a high number of plant species, including a number that are unique to Northwest Nelson. The District contains the largest and most diverse range of karst landscapes in New Zealand. The main karst areas within the coastal environment are on the Northwest Coast and the Pohara-Tarakohe area. There are also areas where the underlying geology (e.g. granite and some sandstones) produce soils and marine sediments of low fertility. Examples of this are found at Puponga and in the Abel Tasman National Park.

The main remnant areas of active dunes in the District are found at Farewell Spit and on the western coast. The Farewell Spit vegetated area was burnt and farmed until the early 1970's. Today this area and the surrounding intertidal flats (which on the east are particularly extensive) form a nature reserve with very limited public access. The alien marram grass has largely replaced native sand binders on the district's more active dunes. The dynamics of native sand binders versus alien marram grass has affected the ecological natural character and the dynamics of dunes. There are still some areas of native shrubland and forest on dunes on the Northwest Coast (e.g. Wharariki Beach, Kaihoka Lakes). In Tasman Bay there are very few areas of duneland not dominated by alien species.

Tidal ranges are relatively large in Tasman and Golden Bay resulting in extensive areas of intertidal flats in the estuaries and on the more open coast. In Golden Bay estuaries catchment geology means that mean particle size is relatively coarse. Tasman District contains the second and third

largest tidal lagoons<sup>4</sup> in the South Island (Waimea and Whanganui), large tidal rivers with extensive and productive intertidal deltas (Motueka, Takaka & Ruataniwha), many small tidal river estuaries and several relatively unmodified tidal river and tidal lagoon estuaries (in western Tasman) (Robertson & Stevens 2012). Part of Whanganui Inlet is a marine reserve.

Robertson and Stevens (2012) divided the open rocky coast into:

- The very exposed high energy Western Tasman shores with sandstone rock to the north of Whanganui Inlet and mudstone and sandstone to the south. Here the biota is diverse and abundant with mussels and barnacles dominating the intertidal rocky shore
- Tasman and Golden Bay with variable rock types including granite, sandstone, mudstones and limestone. While mussels and barnacles dominate, the diversity and abundance was lower than for the West Tasman coast

The open coast subtidal is less well known. The West Tasman coastal marine area includes rock reefs and soft sediment substrates that experience high levels of natural disturbance in the shallows. In the east there are lower levels of natural disturbance. Here there are bryozoan beds on soft substrates as well as relatively extensive areas of shellfish although their abundance appears to have declined in some areas in recent years. There is a marine reserve around Tonga Island in the Abel Tasman National Park.

# What is natural character?

While the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment and various freshwater environments and their margins has been a long-standing New Zealand policy-goal (since 1973), the relevant legislation and policies have not contained a definition of natural character. The first step in the development of a methodology for measuring coastal natural character and its change (Froude 2010) was to develop a robust definition of natural character (Froude et al. 2010). Since this definition was published the 2010 New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (Department of Conservation 2010) has been made operative. While this policy does not contain a definition of natural character, it does list some matters (in policy 13.2) which may be part of or contribute to natural character.

The process used to develop the definition in Froude et al. (2010) included analysing literature from a wide variety of disciplines to distil a set of interpretations and perspectives of natural character/ environmental naturalness. These interpretations were assessed against criteria which address New Zealand's environmental, legal and policy context. No previous interpretation addressed all criteria and so several of the "best-matched" interpretations were combined and refined to develop a comprehensive definition that fully addressed all the criteria as follows:

"Natural character occurs along a continuum. The natural character of a "site" at any scale is the degree to which it:

- is part of nature, particularly indigenous nature
- is free from the effects of human constructions and non-indigenous "biological artefacts"<sup>5</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Term used by Robertson & Stevens 2012. They are more commonly described as Inlets.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The term biological artefact is used in international scientific literature to represent human constructed and managed biological systems such as pasture for grazing, lawns, gardens, plantations and orchards. In the application of the methodology for measuring natural character such a distinction is not necessary

- exhibits fidelity to the geomorphology, hydrology<sup>6</sup> and biological structure, composition and pattern of the reference conditions chosen
- exhibits ecological and physical processes comparable with reference conditions

Human perceptions and experiences of a "site's" natural character are a product of the "site's" biophysical attributes, each individual's sensory acuity and a wide variety of personal and cultural filters."

The definition has been compared with an analysis of the collective interpretations of natural character distilled from 100 Court decisions on appeals made under the Resource Management Act. This comparison showed that the comprehensive definition of natural character was generally consistent with (the sometimes variable) Court interpretations of natural character (Froude 2011).

The second New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (Department of Conservation 2010) was gazetted in November 2010. Policy 13(2) states that "...natural character is not the same as natural features and landscapes or amenity values and may include matters such as:

- a) natural elements, processes and patterns;
- b) biophysical, ecological, geological and geomorphological aspects;
- c) natural landforms such as headlands, peninsulas, cliffs, dunes, wetlands, reefs, freshwater springs and surf breaks;
- d) the natural movement of air, water and sediment;
- e) the natural darkness of the night sky;
- f) places or areas that are wild or scenic
- g) a range of natural character from pristine to modified;
- *h) experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea; and their context or setting*

These matters are a mixture of biophysical attributes including those that contribute to "experiential attributes". Some of the listed attributes provide guidance about what constitutes natural character (e.g. a, b, d, and e). Others identify particular components of the coastal environment which are likely to possess natural character (e.g. c and f). Item (h) gives examples of biophysical attributes that contribute sensory information to human experiences, while item (g) contains the observation that natural character occurs along a continuum. Item (h) conflates two items that were separate but related items in the Board of Inquiry's report (Proposed NZCPS (2008) Board of Inquiry 2009). Policy 13(2) clearly does not constitute a definition.

The 2010 New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement introduced thresholds for policy and management of coastal natural character for the first time. Policy 13(1)(a) requires any adverse effects of activities on natural character in the coastal environment be **avoided** in areas of "**outstanding** natural character". For all other areas in the coastal environment policy 13(1)(b) requires that **significant** adverse effects on natural character be avoided and that **other** adverse effects of activities be avoided, remedied or mitigated. The threshold of high was introduced in policy

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> In aquatic systems this includes water quality including nutrient levels

13(1)(c). This policy requires that natural character be assessed by mapping or otherwise identifying at least areas of "**high** natural character"

These thresholds have not been formally defined in legislation or national policy. The QINCCE<sup>7</sup> methodology used to determine areas of high and outstanding natural character scores a number of variables. These scores are combined to give an overall score which is assessed against numerical thresholds for high and outstanding. The following preliminary working definitions have developed to assist Council and public to understand the differences between areas in the coastal environment that have outstanding or high natural character or where natural character is less than high. These working definitions are primarily based on factors affecting natural character scores and address matters listed in New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement policy 2. The definitions apply to both terrestrial and aquatic coastal environments.

Areas of outstanding natural character

- Consist entirely or almost entirely, of indigenous nature<sup>8</sup>
- Relative to other Tasman coastal sites, there is a very high level of matching to reference conditions<sup>9</sup> for all or most of:
  - Biological structure & composition and ecological processes<sup>10</sup>
  - Geomorphology, hydrology, hydraulics, water quality and physical processes
  - Sound and odour environment , darkness regimes
- Exhibit minimal or no impacts from buildings, structures, paved surfaces, roading or vehicle tracks

Areas with high natural character

- Almost entirely consist of nature, especially indigenous nature<sup>11</sup>
- Relative to other Tasman coastal sites, there is a moderate to high level of matching to reference conditions<sup>12</sup> for:
  - Biological structures & composition and ecological processes<sup>13</sup>
  - Geomorphology or landform, hydrology, hydraulics, water quality and physical processes
  - Sound and odour environment, darkness regimes
- Exhibit minimal impacts from buildings, human built structures, paved surfaces, roading or vehicle tracks

Areas where natural character is less than high:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Quantitative Indices for measuring the Natural Character of the Coastal Environment (described in the next section of this report)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> This can include surfaces with minimal or no obvious biological cover

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Reference conditions are compiled using a variety of information sources to represent a particular time or

target. In the New Zealand context the reference conditions used is that of present-potential natural state. This is what would be expected if humans and their tools had not impacted an area but natural processes (e.g. earthquakes, tsunamis, storms, coastal erosion and accretion) had still occurred. High levels of natural disturbance characterise many coastal environments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> For the regional and district scale these are assessed based on various attributes of the biological cover and/or natural surface; and the level of animal pest control or freedom from animal pests or human harvest (depending on the environment type). Attributes relating to cover/ natural surface have greater impact on the scoring.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> This can include surfaces with minimal or no obvious biological cover

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Refer to equivalent footnote for outstanding natural character

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Refer to equivalent footnote for outstanding natural character

- May have low levels of nature (versus human constructed environments)
- Typically have moderate to low levels of indigenous nature
- May be dominated by human constructed and managed biological systems such as pasture for grazing, lawns, gardens, plantations and orchards which are typically dominated by introduced species
- May include moderate to high levels of invasive species
- Relative to other Tasman coastal sites, there is usually a low level of matching to reference conditions for one or more of :
  - Biological structures & composition and ecological processes<sup>14</sup>
  - Geomorphology or landform, hydrology, hydraulics, water quality and physical processes
  - Sound and odour environment, darkness regimes
- May exhibit a variety of impacts from buildings, human built structures, paved surfaces, roading or vehicle tracks

Some areas of coastal environment sit just below the numerical threshold for high. Typically such areas are dominated by nature but may include higher levels of non-native species (often pest plants) and/or the biological cover is in the very early stages of development to what would be expected on the site if natural processes (including disturbance) had occurred in the absence of human impacts<sup>15</sup>. Such areas may develop high natural character over time, especially if there is appropriate management of non-native species in those areas where they are a problem.

Areas of coastal environment with high or outstanding natural character, and sometimes less than high natural character, may also be places that are wild or scenic (New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement policy 13(2)(e).

# Methodology

#### Defining the inland boundary of the coastal environment

Neither the Resource Management Act, nor its predecessors, nor the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statements (Minister of Conservation 1994, 2010) specifically define what constitutes the coastal environment. NZCPS (2010) Policy 1(2)(a) and (b) makes it clear that the coastal marine area and any islands within it are part of the coastal environment. The extent of the coastal marine area is defined in the Resource Management Act. The ambiguity is over what constitutes the landward boundary of the coastal environment.

#### Guidance provided by case law

There are relatively few court decisions that provide guidance of what might constitute the inland extent of the coastal environment boundary. Table 1 summarises relevant decisions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> For the regional and district scale these are assessed based on various attributes of the biological cover and/or natural surface; and the level of animal pest control or freedom from animal pests or human harvest (depending on the environment type). Attributes relating to cover/ natural surface have greater impact on the scoring.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> The concept of present potential cover and measuring progress towards this is discussed further in the next section

#### Table 1: Court decisions addressing the inland boundary of the coastal environment

Key points relating to the inland extent of the coastal	Decision
environment "Where there are hills behind the coast, it (the coastal environment) will generally extend to up to the dominant ridge behind the coast". The site of a proposed subdivision "lying between the dominant ridge and the coast, can be considered as being within the coastal environment for the purpose of the Resource Management Act"	NorthlandRegionalPlanningAuthorityvWhangareiCountyCouncil [1976]A63/76SMartin-Weberand SMartin-WebervHuttCityCouncilandDevelopmentsLimited(WW23/03)EnvironmentCourt
The Court also observed that the site did not have a coastal interface and that there was no coastal element in the vicinity of the site. The whole locality from the foreshore to the highest ridge of	Dudin v Whangarei District Council
the Mt Manaia Range undoubtedly qualifies as "coastal environment" as describedin Northland Regional Planning Authority v Whangarei County Council.	[2007] A22/07
"A variety of matters must be taken into account [in determining the coastal environment], including on the facts of this case the significant residential development between the foreshores at Governors Bay and the proposed building site. We are satisfied that it was not part of Parliament's intention in enacting s.3(1)(c) to apply that provision in a blanket way to an area the size of those parts at Lyttelton Harbour which have some (albeit distant) vista of the sea	Hay v Banks Peninsula District Council [1990] C44/90
Three areas between Kaipara South Head and Bethells Beach were all deemed to be within the coastal environment and included land extending back from the coast for a distance of between 1.5 and 2.5kms which was "moderately rolling and mostly in improved pasture.", another area of sand hills extended back approximately 2 kms and was planted in pine forest, and the remaining area was described as "a complex and fragile environment comprisingin-land lakes, in-land dunes, and a significant wetland area all contiguous with or close to the actual coastline.". Each had unique features that the Court considered representative of situations where the coast was a significant part or element.	Coutanche v Rodney DC [1993] W94/93,
It is set back from the sand dunes which we consider form the limit of the coastal environment and is largely rurally modified land with little affinity to the coastal environment other than physical proximity.	In Canterbury Regional Council v Waimakariri District Council [2002] C5/02,
"(T)he coastal environment is just that, an environment. It is not a zone which might readily be identified by lines on a	Kaupokonui Beach Soc Inc v South Taranaki DC EnvC W030/

Key points relating to the inland extent of the coastal	Decision
environment	
map. In defining that environment there will frequently be	
grey areas and blurred edges" In the circumstances, it was	
determined that the coastal environment included the river	
basin together with the sand hills and escarpments. It	
ceased at the escarpment ridgeline and did not extend	
across the elevated terrace land	
"It is also obvious that the area at the mouth of the river is	Wilkinson vs Huranui 2000 EnvC
part of the coastal environment. The coastal environment is	C50/00
generally accepted as extending to the crest of the nearest	
skyline."	
A logged (previously a pine plantation) spur with	Longview Estuary Estate v Whangarei
regenerating mixed native and alien species and drained	District Council 2012 NZEnvC 172
flats with alien grasses adjoining a small urban settlement is	
within the coastal environment	

#### Ecological guidance

The 'coastal environment' can be broadly defined based on bioclimatic conditions and landforms affected by coastal processes. Bioclimatic zones are commonly used to refer to the broad distribution of vegetation zones along both altitudinal and coastal-inland gradients where a particular climatic regime dictates the character of the natural ecosystem (Leathwick et. al., 1995).

Waikato Regional Council used bioclimatic criteria to broadly define the coastal environment as the area with an elevation of less than than 300m above sea level and/or less than 1km from the coast. These boundaries were based on major climatic influences that drive vegetation pattern – primarily temperature and moisture balance (which there roughly corresponded with altitude). This area delineated the environments which are typified by frequent windblown salt and/or a marked reduction in the severity of frost (Leathwick et. al., 1995

#### Guidance from NZCPS 2010

Policy 1(2) from the 2010 NZCPS states that that the coastal environment includes:

- a) The coastal marine area;
- b) Islands within the coastal marine area
- c) Areas where coastal processes; influences or qualities are significant, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these;
- d) Areas at risk from coastal hazards;
- *e)* Coastal vegetation and the habitat of indigenous coastal species including migratory birds; and
- *f)* Elements and features that contribute to the natural character, landscape, visual qualities or amenity values
- g) Items of cultural and historic heritage in the coastal marine area or on the coast
- h) Inter-related coastal marine and terrestrial systems, including the intertidal zone
- *i)* Physical resources and built facilities, including infrastructure, that have modified the coastal environment

This is, as previously noted, not a definition of the coastal environment. Some of the listed matters are clearly mandatory (e.g. the coastal marine area and the islands within it). Other listed matters, are "for the avoidance of doubt" reminders not to exclude areas with cultural values (e.g. built environments that have modified the coastal environment; items of cultural and historic heritage within the coastal marine area or on the coast). Some items are elements that require the exercise of judgement about the degree to which the presence of an attribute may make it relevant to the coast (e.g. *inter-related coastal marine and terrestrial systems* where land sourced sediment and nutrients clearly affect the marine environment). Lastly there is a rather circular matter. "elements"

Clearly, not all of these matters have value in determining the inland boundary of the coastal environment. Indeed the criterion most used/ referred to in the case law is omitted from Policy 1-namely the first visually-prominent ridge. Accordingly, there appears to be an opportunity to rework the matters in Policy 1, the case law and the bioclimatic zone concept into a practical and defensible decision-tree to determine the landward boundary of the coastal environment. The relative importance of some of the criteria may vary according to the type of coastal environment, especially in dunelands and alluvial floodplains.

A primary purpose for defining the coastal environment is to map areas of high & outstanding natural character within it. While this boundary is used in the administration of other New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement policies, it should be noted that the influence of the land on the sea and, the influence of the marine environment on the land varies for different environmental attributes. In some contexts (e.g. the historical roosting and/or nesting of some sea birds in some mountain areas) the inland extent of marine influence (e.g. high fertility soil from guano deposition) may occur further inland than what has been mapped as a general boundary.

# Decision trees used for defining the inland boundary of the coastal environment

Figures 1 and 2 summarise the decision trees used for defining the inland coastal environment boundary for open and sheltered waters contexts. The first step for both contexts uses contours (as indicated by case law and bioclimatic zone science). Where the top of the escarpment or the first prominent ridge exceeds 300m for open waters and 200m for sheltered waters a specific contour line is adopted as the boundary (as indicated by bioclimatic zone science). This is 300m and 200m respectively. There are some peninsulas where all the land is coastal environment (e.g. Kina Peninsula).

In areas where the land near the coast line is relatively flat other criteria are used. Areas that are formed by recent coastal processes (e.g. dunes including swales, dune lakes and associated wetlands) are part of the coastal environment. There are also areas formed by fluvial processes and subject to coastal influences. These include rivers, streams and associated wetlands that are subject to tidal influences. Also included are drained coastal wetlands & alluvial plains which could be re-inundated in certain climatic and sea conditions if sea level rises or floodgates are removed or fail;

and/or are subject to 100+ yr coastal hazards including tsunamis. In this the approximate 10m contour is used where possible.

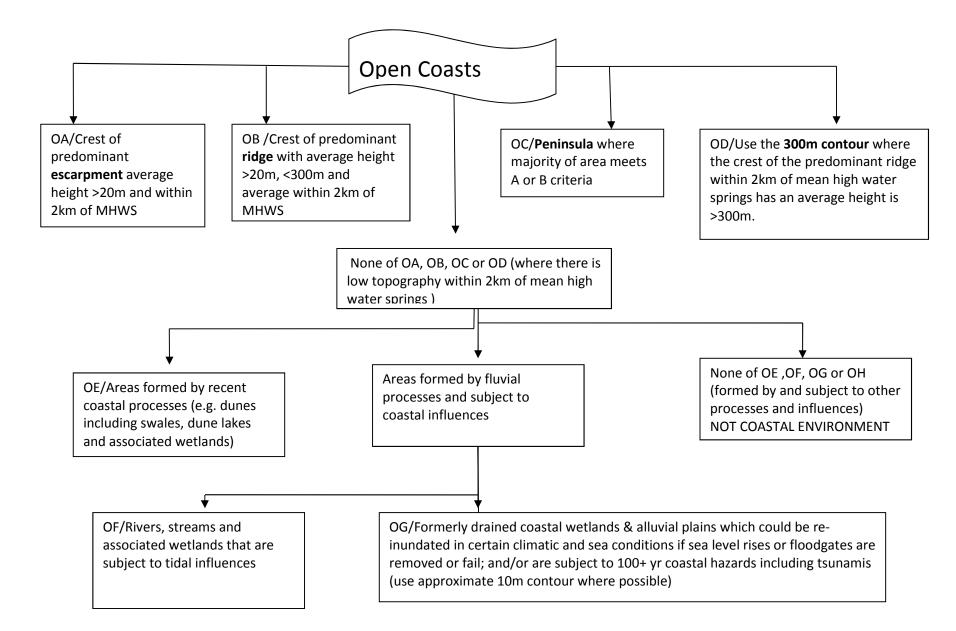


Figure 1: Decision tree for defining the inland coastal environment boundary for the open coast

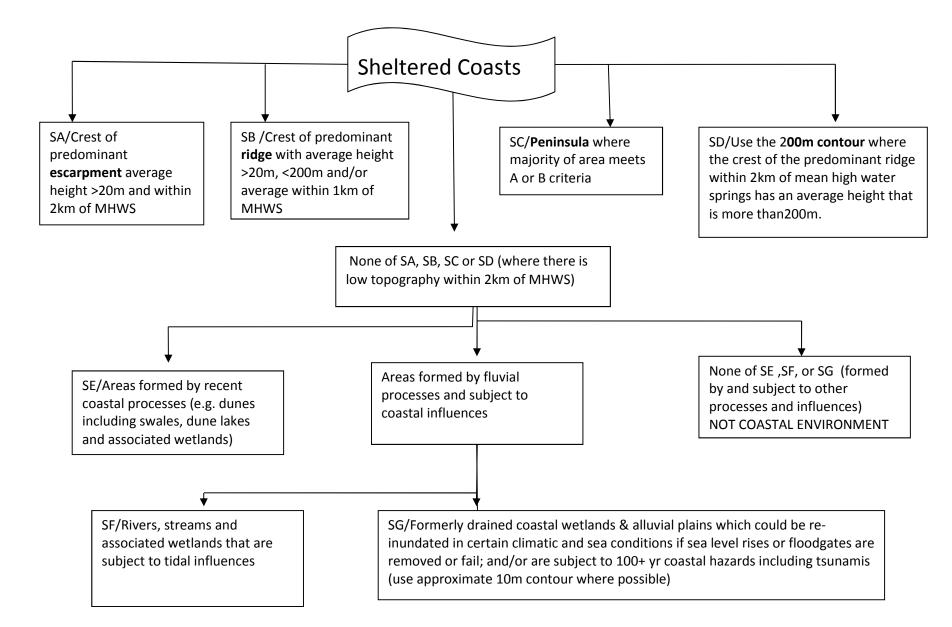


Figure 2: Decision tree for defining the inland coastal environment boundary for sheltered waters

# Depicting the coastal environment boundary

An initial boundary was defined using a variety of data layers and aerial photography for the District. The contour data-layer was particularly useful, with the 10m contour having been defined for various parts of the large alluvial flats within the District (e.g. Motueka and Waimea). This initial boundary depiction using Q-GIS software included any potential areas so as to ensure that we had aerial image tiles for all the areas where we might need it.

Council prepared a map grid with the draft inland coastal environment boundary, the existing 200m coastal management line used in the Tasman Resource Management Plan, Department of Conservation administered lands, existing marine farms, the coast line and NIWA bathymetry. The A3 tiles were printed by Council and where necessary laminated for field use. The inland coastal environment boundary was refined as part of the field assessment process to measure coastal natural character. This resulted in some large reductions and a few small additions to the draft inland coastal environment line.

# The natural character assessment methodology

#### **Overview**

The Tasman coastal natural character assessment was based on the QINCCE (Quantitative indices for measuring the natural character of the coastal environment) methodology. This was developed by and described in Froude (2011) with subsequent refinements based on work in Tasman, Waikato and Northland regions (e.g. Froude 2012; Froude & Richmond 2012).

The application of the QINCCE methodology was adapted to address a requirement to map areas of high and outstanding natural character for the 3200km of the Northland Region coastline. Instead of measuring natural character for units covering the entire coastal environment, a set of screening criteria were developed and applied so as to identify areas that were clearly not of high natural character. The QINCCE methodology was not applied in these areas. This approach was used for this Tasman project.

Key steps used in measuring coastal natural character in Tasman included:

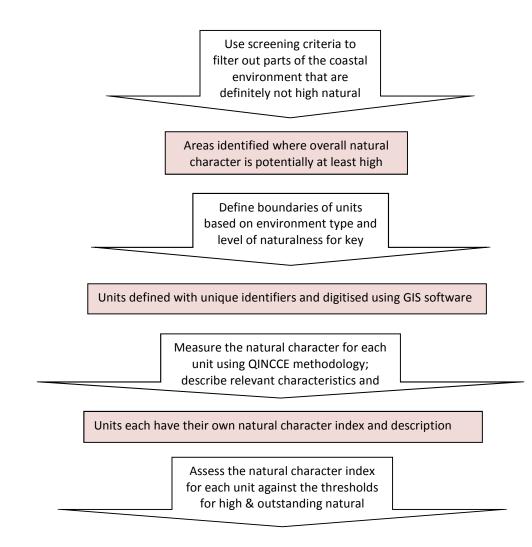
- A comprehensive set of criteria<sup>16</sup> were used to determine which areas were definitely not of high natural character
- For those areas which were potentially of high natural character units (based on environment type and relatively homogeneous levels of natural character) were depicted manually on aerial images or marine charts. Each unit received a unique identifier. In some case a unit might have several distinct parts that were spatially separated
- The completed images were scanned and sent to Council (via Dropbox)
- Council then geo-referenced the scanned images, and digitised and labelled the manually depicted units

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Screening criteria used to assess whether areas **may be** of *at least high natural character* require that an area meet minimal levels for ecological, hydrological, geomorphological, and sound and light naturalness. The criteria also require that high levels of human structures be absent. The full set of criteria is in Box 2

- Each identified unit was scored using the QINCCE methodology after collecting relevant descriptive and other evaluative information about those units. This included field evaluations, and assessments of remote (satellite) imagery and existing technical documents
- The natural character indices were calculated for each unit to determine which units were of high & outstanding natural character. This was based on whether they met numerical thresholds (initially based on work in three equivalent regions and adjusted progressively during the natural character assessment of the Northland coastal environment). After this several additional screening criteria relating to the naturalness of the auditory environment and the night lighting/darkness were applied
- All the calculated scores were manually reviewed and the ranking confirmed. In some cases where the score was close to a threshold a unit was moved up or down a rank based on other information that might not have been specifically addressed in the scoring

Figure 3 provides an overview of the process followed for this project

Figure 3: Process used to assess natural character for those parts of the Tasman coastal environment that had not been previously assessed



### The QINCCE methodology

The QINCCE methodology uses a consistent framework for measuring natural character for different types of terrestrial and aquatic environments. Units are depicted based on environment type and level of overall naturalness. For each broad class of coastal environment there is a *core* set of parameters that is used to calculate three sub-indices for each unit:

• Ecological naturalness index;

- Hydrological and geomorphological/landform naturalness index;
- Freedom from buildings and structures index.

The three sub-indices for each unit are combined multiplicatively into an overall index of natural character for each unit.

The parameters used to calculate these indices have been derived from a comprehensive definition of natural character (Froude et al (2010)<sup>17</sup> and emphasise state indicators (as in the Pressure-State-Response model) where practical.<sup>18</sup> . The definition of natural character in Froude et al (2010) is consistent with an analysis of 100 Resource Management Act Court decisions<sup>19</sup>. Where possible measured data (e.g. % cover) is used and standardised to fit within the range of 0 to 1. Those parameters which use categorical data are supported by comprehensive scoring tables. The relevant parameters are directly scored between 0 and 1 for some key parameters or a more limited range for those parameters that have tended to have a lesser impact on the overall natural character index.

The methodology and formulae can be used for terrestrial, freshwater and marine environments, although there are some differences in the specific parameters measured. Data and descriptive/ evaluative information about each unit is stored in spreadsheets that can be electronically linked to the digitised units.

#### Parameters measured

Table 2contains the indicators and the measured parameters for each of the three natural character sub-indices for each unit. Definitions of key terms used in the indicator and parameter descriptions are in Box 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Froude VA, Rennie HG, Bornman JF 2010 The nature of natural: defining natural character for the New Zealand context. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 34(3): 332-341 http://www.newzealandecology.org/nzje/new issues/NZJEcol34 3 332.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> E.g. Ministry for the Environment, 2010. International reporting pressure-state-response (PSR) framework. http://www.mfe.govt.nz/environmental-reporting/international/index.html accessed 19 November 2010; OECD, 1993. OECD core set of indicators for environmental performance reviews. A synthesis report by the Group on the State of the Environment.Paris, OECD. 39p

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> See footnote 1

Ecological naturalness index (ENI)		
Indicator	Parameter(s)	
Cover type extent (natural area, natural surface and biological artefact cover) <sup>1</sup>	% of unit with each cover type	
Impact of alien mammals on native flora and fauna (terrestrial & freshwater) Level of protection/ naturalness mobile biota (marine) Progress towards present- potential-cover <sup>1</sup>	Score representing the level of pest control for terrestrial and the level and diversity of alien fish species for freshwater environments Score representing the level of freedom/protection from human harvesting pressure Score for <i>progress to present-potential cover</i> for each natural cover type	
Hydrological and geomorphologic HGNI=1-HGIS (Hydrological and G		
Indicator	Parameter(s)	
Hydrological and geomorphic impacts Freedom from buildings and struc	<ul> <li>Score representing the magnitude of each human-mediated change to the hydrology, hydraulics, water quality and/or geomorphology/landform compared to the <i>present-potential natural state</i></li> <li>% of unit area affected by each human- mediated hydrological and/or geomorphological change</li> <li>tures index (FBSI)</li> </ul>	
FBSI=1-BSIS (Buildings and Structu	ires Impact Score)	
Indicator Building, structure, paved or surfaced cover	Parameters % area/100 in buildings % area/100 in structures % cover in paved/surfaced or tracked areas	
Building & structure height/volume	Score for maximum height (terrestrial or intertidal) of buildings; structures; paved Score for structure volume (subtidal)	
Building colour naturalness, reflectivity and prominence (terrestrial & intertidal and water surface) Alien cover on structures	Score for colour naturalness and reflectivity of buildings; structures; paved/surfaced areas Score for prominence (from public places) of buildings, structures and paved/surfaced areas Score representing the level of alien cover on	
(subtidal)	structures only	

#### Table 2: QINCCE methodology: core indicators and parameters arranged by sub-index

<sup>1</sup>Descriptions of special purpose terms are in Box 1 <sup>2</sup> Paved or surfaced areas include sealed and unsealed roads as well as hard surfaced areas which may or may not be sealed

#### Box 1: Special purpose terms used in the QINCCE methodology

*Cover type (CT):* This includes different types of land and benthic biological cover. It includes natural areas, natural surfaces and biological artefacts (e.g. garden, plantation)

*Natural areas* (NA) have vegetation or benthic cover (including marine encrusting fauna) and are where natural processes predominate. The species are not necessarily native and may include ecological pest plants and/or alien encrusting fauna.

*Natural surface* (NS) do not have a readily visible biotic cover (e.g. very steep cliffs, highly mobile sands) and are where natural processes predominate and the biota might be cryptic (e.g. lichen) or subsurface (e.g. the invertebrate infauna of intertidal flats).

*Present potential state* (PPS) is the state or condition that would be present today had humans, their tools and technology and the introduced species they brought with them not arrived in New Zealand. This can apply to hydrology, geomorphology, and cover (including vegetation and encrusting fauna). It can also be used for fauna (e.g. fish and birds). When used for biological components extinct species are not included as the return of such species is not possible.

*Present-potential cover* (as in "Progress to PPC"). Present-potential cover for a site is the cover that would be present had humans and the introduced species they brought with them not arrived in New Zealand. It differs from historical vegetation /cover in that it incorporates the effects of geological, climatic disturbances and other natural changes that have occurred since human arrival and so is not necessarily the "climax" cover, particularly for areas where there are high levels of natural disturbance.

The concepts of *present-potential natural state* (and *present-potential cover*) have been developed to facilitate comparisons of levels of natural character present in different environment types and contexts. *Present potential state* (PPS) is the state or condition that would be present today had humans, their tools and technology and the introduced species they brought with them not arrived in New Zealand. This can apply to hydrology, geomorphology, and cover (including vegetation and encrusting fauna).

The reason for comparing present day state with the *present-potential natural state* is that this provides a standard reference condition that can be applied to all environment types and contexts. It allows natural character levels in different types of environment to be aggregated or compared as appropriate. In some situations it can be difficult to determine the appropriate *present-potential natural state* (including *present-potential cover*). Examples of such situations include environments subject to frequent natural disturbance (e.g. coastal cliffs, estuarine environments, wetlands and dunes with their associated swales). In these types of situation, determining *present-potential natural state* requires a good understanding of hydrological, geomorphological and ecological processes and history for the area being assessed.

#### Ecological naturalness index

The key parameters for this index are the percentage of the unit having each cover type; and the score for *progress to present-potential cover* for each natural cover type. Present-potential cover is a special form of *present-potential natural state*. Earlier work had prepared scoring tables for

determining the score that represents *progress to present-potential cover* for a variety of Northland terrestrial environments (Froude 2011). As part of this project scoring tables were developed and refined for other environments (e.g. dunelands and steep and/or exposed locations with skeletal soils, dry alluvial plains and wet alluvial plains). The compilation of these scoring tables drew on experience with applying the methodology elsewhere in New Zealand. The theory underpinning the concept of present-potential cover and scoring progress towards this is described in Froude (2011).

*Present-potential cover* is typically described in relatively general terms as often the precise species composition (especially on land) would be the product of the characteristics of the site, broad scale environment patterns and processes (e.g. factors affecting broad-scale distribution patterns for individual species) and stochastic factors (e.g. which colonising species arrived first after a disturbance event).

The steps for determining *progress to present-potential cover* are as follows:

- Describe the current cover or covers in a unit (e.g. low mixed broadleaved forest, intertidal flats with dense sea grass)
- Determine the *present-potential cover* based on the environment type, known natural processes and location-specific environment conditions
- Use the scoring tables to determine the score for *progress to present-potential cover* for each described cover category in the unit

Tables for scoring progress to present-potential cover address wet and dry alluvial flats; erosional surfaces generally and where there are steep slopes, skeletal soils and/or highly exposed sites, dunelands (foredunes, intermediate and back dunes and dune swales); sheltered waters (primarily inlets, harbours and estuaries with saltmarsh and salt herbfields, intertidal flats, subtidal reefs). The tables include scores for different levels of alien species invasion in natural areas of any type. They also include the scoring for human-managed biological systems (e.g. plantation forests, pastoral farming).

The third component of the ecological naturalness index is a parameter that represents the level of naturalness of the fauna (or animal communities). This has less impact on the index than the cover parameters. A different parameter is used in each of terrestrial, freshwater and marine coastal environments. This reflects the different pressures on faunal naturalness and the practicalities of assessment for a regional scale project. As it is not practical to obtain *state* or condition information for the fauna in a regional scale assessment, *pressure* indicators and associated parameters were used. Froude (2011) provided the rationale and scoring protocols for the following *pressure* parameters<sup>20</sup>:

- Score for freedom from alien mammalian species as represented by the long-term pest eradication/control strategy (terrestrial)
- Score for freedom from alien freshwater fish species as represented by the known absence of alien fish species (freshwater)
- Score representing the level of protection from human harvesting pressure (marine)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> As in the OECD pressure-state-response model for indicators Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 1993. OECD core set of indicators for environmental performance reviews. Environmental Monogrphs No 83. Paris. 39 p.

Since the initial methodology development, experience has shown that the scoring protocols initially used for terrestrial environments had too large an impact on the ENI scores at the regional or subregional assessment scale. The terrestrial scoring range for this parameter has been modified to lie within a range of 0.8-1 with the same four options as set out in Table 6.2 in Froude (2011). For marine environments the score representing the level of protection from human harvest pressure is as set out in Table 6.3 in Froude (2011) although this table has now been expanded to incorporate the potential impacts of different levels of fishing restrictions using information from Froude & Smith (2004) and elsewhere. The scoring range used for this parameter in marine environments ranges from 0.7-1.

#### Hydrological and geomorphological naturalness index

The parameters for human-induced hydrological and geomorphological change address the magnitude of each impact and the proportion of a unit affected by that impact. Hydraulic changes are also addressed as are aspects of water quality (from the perspective of the environment rather than human health). Table 6.4 in Froude (2011) contains the scoring system for on-site changes while Table 6.5 addresses the protocols for scoring off-site impacts. Some additional matters (including those relating to water quality) have been added to these tables. The proportion of the unit affected by each change is estimated using ortho-rectified aerial images or marine charts, field inspection as required and other sources of information where these are available.

Hydrological and geomorphological naturalness is assessed relative to the equivalent *present-potential natural state.* Scoring tables have been developed to measure the magnitude of different human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological changes (Froude 2011). A special category of these changes is those that result from human activities outside of the mapped unit. Such changes include:

- Increased levels of or changes in the type of sediment reaching aquatic environments from human activities in the catchment;
- Increased nutrients and/or other contaminants reaching aquatic environments from human activities in the catchment;
- Changes in sedimentation patterns resulting from changed hydraulics (especially scour velocity and fetch-limited resuspension) created by causeways and similar structures

Scoring tables have been developed in Froude (2011) and since expanded.

Protocols for addressing interactions between the hydrological (including hydraulics and water quality), geomorphological (including the characteristics of sediment), and cover parameters have been developed. This includes distinguishing between natural versus human-induced disturbance, and on-site versus off-site sources of disturbance. These protocols are particularly important for assessing natural character in areas where there has been an especially wide range of human impacts on hydrological, water quality and sediment characteristics that have a major impact on land/benthic cover. Protocols have been developed to avoid double-counting of impacts.

To avoid inappropriate double counting of impacts caused by off-site human activities, Table 7.1 in Froude (2011a) sets out the protocols for addressing different types of disturbance. This is

particularly relevant to aquatic environments where up-catchment activities can result in changes in the types and amounts of sediment and nutrients reaching downstream or down-current aquatic environments. There can be a long period of off-site adjustment following hydrological, hydraulic and geomorphological disturbance at a site that is typically up-stream or up-current.

For example, in the Firth of Thames, an area that was previously intertidal sand flat was transformed into mangrove forest by the deposition of millions of cubic metres of mud following catchment deforestation and later floodplain isolation. Deforestation largely occurred from the 1850's to the 1920's. Floodplain isolation occurred from the 1920s to the 1970s. Mangrove colonisation began in the 1950's when the surface elevation reached 0.5m above mean sea level. Mangroves now extend 1km seaward of their 1952 seaward boundary and in places more than one metre of fine mud has accumulated on top of former sand flat (Swales & Bentley 2008).

In the context of the QINCCE methodology, the impacts of the changed hydrology and geomorphology resulting from human actions at another location are addressed directly in the hydrological and geomorphological naturalness parameters for the off-site location(s). To avoid double counting the impacts, the *present-potential cover* for the biotic or surface cover is *reset* to that which is appropriate for the changed hydrology and geomorphology. This *reset* only applies where the human actions that led to the changes are off-site ones (Table 7.1 in Froude 2011).

#### Freedom from buildings and structures index

The rationale and assessment protocols for the relevant parameters are addressed in Chapter 6 of Froude (2011). This includes the scoring protocols for:

- building and structure height
- building and structure colour naturalness and reflectivity scores for terrestrial and intertidal environments

Subsequently, building and structure colour naturalness and reflectivity scores have been combined and averaged with a new score given for building prominence. These parameters do not have a large impact on the score and are so are scored over a small range. The building prominence score uses the same scoring range as building reflectivity and colour naturalness (0.8 when there is a low level of prominence from public places to 1 when prominence is high). Public places include reserves and other public space and the coastal marine area.

In subtidal environments the colour naturalness and reflectivity of structures are not especially relevant since structures are rapidly covered by encrusting organisms unless antifouling paints are used and regularly reapplied. A major potential impact of structures in subtidal environments is that they provide a new surface that can be colonised by alien invasive flora and fauna. This specific impact is not addressed in the ENI and is therefore included in the BSIS for subtidal environments.

#### Defining natural character units

Criteria for delineating unit boundaries were developed to distinguish discontinuities in environment type, management regime (e.g. management for conservation versus production purposes), cover including density of alien species, and especially to distinguish between different levels of naturalness at the scale of mapping. The purpose of this was to try and ensure that the natural

character levels within a unit were relatively homogeneous, but it was not always possible to do this and also recognise discontinuities in other factors such as environment type, cover type or management regime.

Units were delineated manually on printed aerial imagery and on bathymetric charts for the marine environment away from the near shore. Aerial imagery printed at a scale of 1:10,000 was used for the manual delineation of units. Units were subsequently digitised as polygons with geo-referencing. Each geo-referenced unit has a unique identifier that links it electronically to a database containing that unit's description and a variety of parameter data.

The size of the units varied depending on the complexity of environment types (Table 3) in an area and the variability in natural character at scales appropriate to the scale of the project. For example, there were large units covering extensive areas of indigenous forest at a similar stage of maturity or extensive areas used for a similar intensity of agriculture. Conversely, small units were used where the environment type was limited in extent in a particular location or a small feature (e.g. quarry or mature forest remnant) was significantly different from its surrounding matrix. In some areas the complexity of the local environment meant that a unit had to contain more than one environment type. This project built on earlier work<sup>21</sup> which included some fine scale mapping. Where it was deemed unnecessary to extend or amalgamate units mapped at a fine scale those locations still contain a number of smaller units (e.g. Wharariki Beach, north of Parapara Estuary)

The "environment type" was used to assist in the assigning the appropriate *present-potential cover*. For some environment types there are different *present-potential covers* that reflect a gradient in environmental conditions and/or age of formation. For example there would be different present-potential covers for each of the foredune, intermediate and back dunes, and dune swales/wetlands within a broad environment type of dunelands. Table 1 defines the coastal environment types used. This typology is applicable throughout New Zealand (although *present-potential cover* will vary to address local bioclimatic and geological differences as well as species distributions). The classification covers both terrestrial and aquatic coastal environments.

Environment type	Definition	Code
Alluvial	Where sediment has been moved by water. This includes	AL
	some coastal features (e.g. chenier plains) as well as river	
	features	
Aeolian (dunelands	Where sediment has generally been moved by wind. While	DU
and associated	supratidal sands are usually initially transported by water,	
features)	supratidal sediments are generally included as part of the	
	inland adjoining duneland environment	
Erosional	These are surfaces formed by erosional processes.	ER
Erosional steep	A sub-group of "steep" erosional surfaces that includes areas	ER-s
	such as coastal cliffs and faces where a different present-	
	potential cover is used because of the steepness of the site	

#### Table 3: Environment types used in assessing natural character in Tasman

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Froude, V.A.; Richmond, C. 2012. Refining the QINCCE methodology for measuring coastal natural character using case studies in Tasman District. *Envirolink Project 1009-TSDC80 for Tasman District Council. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd, Bay of Islands*.

Environment type	Definition	Code
	and skeletal soils	
Erosional open coast	A further subgroup of "open coast" erosional surfaces	ER-o
	includes those directly exposed to the impacts of oceanic	
	swells and open ocean climate and sea conditions (and the	
	associated winds and salt-spray). A different present-	
	potential cover is used to recognise the impacts of natural	
	disturbance processes.	
Erosional steep open	Some areas are both steep/have skeletal soils and are	Er-s-o
coast	subject to the effects of oceanic swells, sea conditions and	
	climatic conditions. <i>Present-potential cover</i> is adjusted to	
	recognise these combined impacts.	
Island	This is a secondary environment sub-type used in addition to	IS
	the core environment type (e.g. erosional). Islands on the	
	open coast can be isolated from seed sources and pest	
	reinvasion and are often exposed to extreme disturbance	
	regimes. It includes large rockstacks.	
Lake	This includes lakes and lagoons – where the later may have	LA
	brackish rather than fresh water.	
Sheltered waters	These are marine units where the waters are protected from	SW
	open ocean swells	
Marine- near shore	Marine areas less than 30 metres in depth that are not	MN
	sheltered waters	
Marine -offshore	Marine areas deeper than 30 metres out to the Regional	MO
	Council coastal marine area boundary	
Reclamation	Reclamations. No high or outstanding areas are reclamations	R

#### Calculating the natural character index

Froude (2011) contains a detailed evaluation of the rationale and the approach used to construct the natural character indices. For a regional scale assessment the three primary sub-indices (Ecological naturalness index (ENI); Hydrological and geomorphological naturalness index (HGI); and Freedom from buildings and structures index (FBSI)) are multiplied to give the Natural character index (NCI). Each of these sub-indices and the NCI has a calculated value between 0 and 1.

# Determining areas of high and outstand natural character in Tasman

A set of screening criteria (as set out in Box 2) were used to identify areas that may meet the criteria for at least high natural character.

#### Box 2: Screening criteria used to assess whether areas may be of at least high natural character

- FBSI (all required)
- Absence of a moderate density or bulk of structures and/or buildings unless part of a mature predominantly indigenous forest unit
- Absence of a large paved or surfaced area
- Absence of moderate intensity of roads or vehicle tracks
- ENI (1 required)
- Absence of an apparent high proportion of the vegetative cover or surface dominated by human production systems or weed species
- OR There is intensive predator control (terrestrial) OR an absence of a variety of alien fish

species (freshwater); OR the harvest of marine species is significantly restricted

- HGNI: (all required)
- Absence of quarries, open cast mines, landfills, reclamations, stop-banking, major drainage, dredging, dumping, major land re-contouring
- Sounds, light and odours (all required)
- Absence of significant non-natural sounds and odours from industrial, commercial, residential, or recreation/ entertainment activities
- Absence of regular intensive outdoor artificial light at night

Areas that met these criteria were then assessed using the modified QINCCE methodology (as previously described). Descriptive and evaluative information was also collected using a combination of remote imagery (primarily satellite) assessment, field assessment, and review of other sources of information. Descriptive material was entered into Microsoft Word tables. Data was entered into Microsoft Excel spreadsheets and the sub-indices and NCI were calculated.

The numerical thresholds selected for high and outstanding natural character were those used in Northland<sup>22</sup> after several reviews. These were 0.43 and above for *high* and 0.62 and above for *outstanding*. Areas (in hectares) were calculated for each unit. These were summed by environment type to show the relative proportion or each environment type that was assessed as being of high natural character and outstanding natural character.

# **Results and analysis**

# **Coastal environment inland boundary**

The recommended coastal environment boundary is available in a digital form format in Council's GIS system. Appendix 1 provides the tile grid while Appendix 2 provides the rationale for the position of the boundary line for each tile on the grid.

The codes in brackets in the text are those from the decision trees figures 1 (open coast) and 2 (sheltered coast). While the division into open (more exposed) and sheltered coasts worked well for Golden Bay, the West Coast and outer Tasman Bay, an intermediate category would have been useful for inner Tasman Bay. In the absence of such a category the inner most parts of Tasman Bay were treated as sheltered coast even though the fetch can be large in some circumstances.

# **Natural character**

The boundaries and identifiers for the mapped units are available in a digital format in Council's GIS system. The mapped units generally include those mapped as part of a 2012 Envirolink study (Froude & Richmond 2012) although in some cases these units have been combined (e.g. Farewell Spit) to reflect the large area being mapped. Where appropriate the unit description and scoring has been updated – either to reflect additional information and/or changed boundaries. Most of the mapped units are new reflecting the much larger coverage.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> For more information on the process refer to Froude, VA, 2012. Northland Regional Council Northland Mapping Project. Natural character methodology report. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd, Bay of Islands. 29pp.

Appendix 3 contains the descriptive summary for each of the mapped units along with the environment type, natural character index and the natural character ranking (high, outstanding or not high). The data used to calculate the indices is in a separate Excel spreadsheet.

On the open coast away from the coast-line there are relatively few units. This reflects the lack of spatially based data for the marine environment. Areas where the marine ecosystem has been protected and allowed to recover are identified in separate units as are areas of intensive development (e.g. marine farms). Given the absence of spatially explicit information on the location of commercial dredging for shellfish, it has not been specifically possible to identify these areas in separate units at this stage.

Care is needed when interpreting natural character indices. Given the extensive human-mediated hydrological, geomorphic and ecological changes that have taken place in most New Zealand coastal environments, and the structure of the formula used to calculate natural character indices, few units can be expected to receive a NCI of more than 0.75. Indices greater than 0.75 in the coastal environment are most likely to occur in locations subject to high levels of natural disturbance (e.g. mobile dunes with native sand binders, coastal cliffs and river mouths) as this disturbance can regularly reset the present-potential cover and humans often avoid attempting development in such areas. Other areas where very high natural character indices are possible include remnant mature indigenous forest, relatively mature indigenous vegetation on islands, lakes without alien species, and marine reserves.

Where humans do undertake development in areas with high natural disturbance levels, the development is usually associated with high levels of modification intended to significantly reduce the risk/effects of natural disturbance. These profound changes typically remove most of the remaining natural character. An example of such profound change is the Hauraki Plains where the original forest has been removed; the rivers have been channelized and stop-banked to prevent flooding of the floodplain; and the land has been drained and is now mostly used for intensive dairying. Natural character scores for these parts of the Hauraki Plains are less than 0.04. A local example is the drained alluvial flats in the catchment of the Ruataniwha Inlet where most of the original forest has been removed and there is a pasture cover. Here natural character scores are less than 0.07, reflecting the slightly lower level of human impacts on natural character.

Some people may be surprised by what seems to be low natural character scores for some units. This is usually because they are unaware of the types and extent of human-mediated changes that have occurred. It could also be the result of some people interpreting natural character as primarily being an absence of buildings and structures (Fairweather & Swaffield 1999). In addition some people conflate wild with natural. These people are likely to consider that areas subject to more rugged conditions but with a modified cover to be more natural than the QINCCE scoring would indicate. An example would be pastoral farmland on a wind-swept open coast. This is accentuated where the topography is more rugged. Conversely the QINCCE methodology will score alluvial and estuarine wetlands with few or no weed species as more natural than do those who conflate wild and natural. Laypersons are not necessarily aware of the variety of components that make up natural character and many lack knowledge about what is natural in a particular environmental context. For example, most people do not necessarily know which organisms are native to an area.

There can be major differences in perception as to what is natural, particularly with some types of coastal environment (e.g. subtidal rocky reefs, former dune and wetland complexes). In heavily developed or exploited areas this can lead people to accept as "natural" quite high levels of anthropogenic modification. This may be appropriate in the context of protecting the best of what is left, but not so helpful for restoration. In this context the lower expectations of naturalness may be a result of the shifting baselines syndrome as described by Pauly (1995) for fisheries scientists. The 'shifting baseline' syndrome can be observed in many other environments and contexts.

An analysis of the area calculations by environment type shows clear differences between the environment types as the proportion that has been ranked as high natural character (HNC) or outstanding natural character (ONC). There is a relatively high proportion of marine environment with either the high or outstanding natural character rank with the sheltered waters category having a higher proportion of area within the ONC rank. Existing information limitations mean that only a relatively small proportion of the open coast out to the 12 nautical mile territorial sea boundary can be confidently be ranked as ONC at this time.

Terrestrial coastal environments have been more highly modified. Only a very small proportion of the District's alluvial flats remain in relatively natural state and so there are very few such areas ranked as ONC or HNC. Little of the District's dunelands could be ranked as ONC<sup>23</sup> although there are some relatively extensive areas ranked as HNC at Farewell Spit and on the West Coast. There are some moderately extensive areas of semi-natural coastal vegetation<sup>24</sup> dominated by alien species that have not been ranked as HNC or ONC. Tasman District has a relatively high proportion of coastal environment that is within a national park<sup>25</sup> and in almost all cases these areas are ranked as HNC or ONC<sup>26</sup>.

There are some environment types which because of the high levels of human modification should be a priority for natural character restoration in Tasman's coastal environment. This is discussed in the next section.

# Natural character restoration priorities

Policy 14 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 requires that restoration or rehabilitation of the natural character of the coastal environment be promoted by:

- Identifying areas and opportunities for restoration or rehabilitation
- Providing appropriate policies, rules and other methods in regional policy statements and plans
- Imposing or reviewing (where practical) restoration or rehabilitation conditions on resource consents and designations

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> There are some notable exceptions such as the dune forest around the Kaihoka Lakes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> In southern Golden Bay and Tasman Bay

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Kahurangi or Abel Tasman

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Exceptions include the Totoranui campground and the immediate modified surrounds, the modified area at the Anchorage, and the macrocarpa stand and associated young vegetation near the old homestead and hut at Wharewharangi Beach

The assessment of coastal natural character made in this project has identified key restoration and rehabilitation priorities. These priorities are not linked with specific sites as it is recommended that landowners and administering agencies be actively involved in any process which might do this. The following restoration and rehabilitation priorities for the coast are divided into marine, freshwater and terrestrial environments. They address matters that could be directly influenced by Resource Management Act related processes as well as those that fall outside the influence of that Act.

# **Terrestrial restoration priorities**

The loss of natural character has not been spread evenly across different terrestrial coastal environments. As is the case for most of New Zealand, Tasman's terrestrial coastal natural character (especially the ecological component) has been considerably modified in places. Much of the terrestrial coastal environment in Tasman Bay is highly modified – especially that associated with the Waimea, Motueka and Riwaka Plains. While the extent of alluvial plains in the Golden Bay coastal environment is more limited they have still been heavily modified.

However, Tasman District is fortunate in retaining a variety of terrestrial coastal areas that have a very high or outstanding level of natural character (e.g. small mature indigenous forest patches in Golden Bay, the dune forest around the Kaihoka Lakes, and more extensive areas of indigenous forest of higher quality in the parts of the coastal Whanganui Inlet catchment/Kahurangi National Park and Abel Tasman National Park). While only part of the terrestrial coastal vegetation has a structure and composition approaching that which existed prior to human impact, this is a larger proportion than is found in most other regions<sup>27</sup>.

Most of the coastal alluvial flats and other low-lying coastal areas have been subject to considerable hydrological and/or geomorphological/landform change. Stop-banking of rivers, drainage of wetlands (using drains and flapgates) has lead to considerable change in soil moisture levels (i.e. wet to dry). This, and the loss of the periodic flooding from the river, has led to other changes in soil properties. Those few floodplain forest remnants that remain in these areas can be vulnerable to weed invasion and stock grazing. It is recommended that the retention of the remaining forest remnants on coastal alluvial flats, and restoration activities to address the impacts of alien species be a priority in Tasman District.

The area of dunelands in Tasman is relatively limited. However, the extent of active dunelands has reduced by 78% since 1950's and now occupies only 650ha.<sup>28</sup>. Much of the remaining vegetated dunes are dominated by alien species with marram grass replacing the native sand-binders (Spinifex and pingao) in most locations. There were few areas in Tasman District where native sand binders were found, with the main exceptions being an area of mobile dunes south of the Turimawiwi River on the West Coast, some small areas of plantings associated with dune care projects and several

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Regions with more terrestrial coastal vegetation that has a structure and composition approaching that which existed prior to human impact include the West Coast and Southland.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Hilton M, Macauley U, Henderson R (2000) found that in the 1950's (time of the first aerial photographs) there were about 3000ha of active dunelands in Tasman District, approximately 2.3% of the national total at that time.

small areas of very recent accretion (e.g. a small area at Collingwood). There were some areas of more mature indigenous shrubland and forest associated with dunes at Wharariki Beach, Kaihoka Lakes and the base of Farewell Spit. In Tasman Bay and to a lesser extent in Golden Bay pines have been planted on dunelands (e.g. Rabbit Island, Jacket Island); and other areas have been affected by residential development (e.g. Motueka) and /or road or residential barriers to landward migration (Golden Bay). Robertson and Stevens (2012) recorded 275ha of dunelands outside of Abel Tasman National Park and West Tasman, with virtually none of that being in a native cover. Overall the active dunes of Tasman District have been considerably reduced in extent and there are relatively few areas that are dominated by native rather than alien vegetation.

There are coastal hills with poor quality soils where the regeneration of woody vegetation following farming can be slow. In many cases the current regeneration is largely to indigenous vegetation. During the early stages weed invasion can be a major problem, with the cover and variety of weed species increasing significantly near areas that have long been settled by Europeans. There are also areas where alien tree species (often pines) have been planted and have spread into other areas of regenerating indigenous vegetation. Fire is a significant risk in some locations. As with much of New Zealand animal pests have a major impact on indigenous birds and other wild life. In Tasman District there are animal pest control programmes managed by public agencies applying to much of northern coastal Golden Bay and parts of the northern West Coast.

The first key restoration priority for terrestrial coastal environments is the effective management of plant and animal pest species. Particular priorities include:

- Eradicating key plant pest species where they are present at low levels, especially in sites that otherwise display a relatively high level of naturalness.
- Investigate more effective and economical methods for controlling widespread coastal pest plant species in terrestrial coastal environments (e.g. pampas, gorse in environments dominated by low stature vegetation, marram grass).
- Maintaining and enhancing the areas subject to animal pest control
- Consider the development of weed management plans for selected priority coastal locations. This is because effective long-term control often involves landowners working together to manage existing populations and reduce reinvasion and spread
- Expand the assistance available to landowners for (environmental) weed management and animal pest control in coastal natural areas

In some areas the fencing of forest remnants and other indigenous vegetation from stock browsing is the most important terrestrial restoration action. Finance for fencing can be a major impediment and so the continuation and expansion of various funding sources to assist landowners would be a priority. It is suggested that priority areas for fencing (from a natural character perspective) would be native forest remnants on alluvial plains; mature native forest patches elsewhere (where grazing is a threat); wetlands and indigenous vegetation on dunes.

Given the minimal area of coastal dunes with native sand binders and native shrubs (in contrast to being dominated by marram, other weed species or pines) it is recommended that a restoration priority be to increase the naturalness of dunes in the District. Council is already undertaking some restoration through its dune care programme. However the area involved to date has been small.

While the dunes of Farewell Spit beyond the Spit's base are largely free from human visitation, a history of fire and farming has led to modified vegetation patterns. It may be appropriate to develop a strategy with the other parties involved in dune management which identifies priority areas and actions. A particular challenge will be to increase the extent of native sand binders and reduce the dominance of marram. Work being done to remove marram from an extensive area of dunes in Mason Bay in Stewart Island<sup>29</sup> may provide useful guidance.

# Marine restoration priorities

## **Estuaries and inlets**

Robertson and Stevens (2012) identified a number of threats to Tasman District estuaries (Table 4) and made a series of recommendations (by way of targets for 2021) to address those threats (Table 5).

<sup>29</sup> Department of Conservation. Mason Bay dune restoration <u>http://www.doc.govt.nz/Documents/about-doc/concessions-and-permits/conservation-revealed/mason-bay-dune-restoration-lowres.pdf</u>

Tasman coastal environment definition and natural character assessment. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd v7 May 2014

#### Table 4: Risks to estuaries identified by Robertson & Stevens (2013)

Threat /risk	Explanation and comments
Increasing muddiness	<ul> <li>This is due to the increased fine sediments resulting human activities in developed parts of catchments. They considered that 50% of the Tasman and Golden Bay estuaries were excessively muddy with more than 10% of the estuary filled with soft muds. Waimea was the most affected at 55% and Motupipi had 25%</li> <li>They stated that increases in sedimentation above low natural rates can profoundly alter the structure and functioning of estuarine and embayment ecosystems (including degrading shellfish habitat)</li> <li>"Excessive muddiness" is defined to be a standard measure (&gt;10% estuary with soft muds) that is not specifically related to the characteristics of a particular catchment. This contrasts with the parameter "accelerated sedimentation (above the natural baseline for a particular estuary)". The natural sedimentation baseline for a particular estuary depends primarily upon the relative size of the catchment and the parent materials (e.g. granite versus mudstone). In some estuaries muddiness might be relatively natural, in others it would be largely anthropogenic.</li> </ul>
Eutrophication	<ul> <li>Some estuaries receive moderate-high nutrient levels which are offset by relatively high rates of local flushing</li> <li>Nutrient enrichment problems (nuisance algal growths and low oxygen levels) have identified in the upper Motupipi and a number of small tidal outlets that become constricted or blocked</li> <li>Waimea has the most extensive macroalgae blooms</li> <li>Eutrophication leads to changes in plant and animal communities favouring rapidly reproducing opportunistic species that can adversely affect ecosystems</li> </ul>
Disease risk	For humans from swimming and/or eating contaminated sea food- not really a natural character matter
Loss of sea grass	<ul> <li>Change in sea grass extent reflects increasing fine sediment and/or increase in nutrients</li> <li>While large beds in estuaries and open coasts in Tasman and Golden Bay are stable, many smaller beds are declining</li> </ul>
Loss of saltmarsh	<ul> <li>Robertson and Stevens (2012) recorded a 30% loss since 1900 for the Tasman Bay and Golden Bay estuaries excluding those of Abel Tasman National Park. This included a 50% loss in the Moutere catchment and a 40% loss in the Ruataniwha catchment</li> <li>Sea level rise and excess sediment/flooding leads to saltmarsh losses and/or deterioration</li> </ul>

Table 5: 2021 targets to address threats to estuaries from Robertson & Stevens (2013)

Threat /risk	Robertson and Stevens (2012) target for 2021	
Increasing muddiness	Decrease the mean sedimentation rate in estuaries with	
	developed parts in the catchments to approximately 1mm/yr	
	Identify catchment sediment source "hot spots" and ensure	
	best management practices are adopted in those locations	
Eutrophication	Decrease the mean area of nuisance algae by 10% to 110ha	
	Decrease nitrogen areal loads to tidal lagoon estuaries to less	
	than 50mgN/m2/day	
	Requires decreases to Onekaka, Onehau and Motupipip	
	Identify catchment nutrient source "hot spots" and ensure	
	best management practices are adopted in those locations	
Disease risk	N/a for natural character	
Loss of sea grass	Increase the area of sea grass outside of Farewell Spit and Abel	
	Tasman National Park and adjoining waters by 10%. This would	
	increase the area to 100ha in estuaries and 1750ha on the	
	coast overall (excluding the list areas)	
	Recommended expansion through habitat improvements and	
	maybe planting	
	Reduce fine sediment to 1mm/yr	
	Define nutrient thresholds for sea grass	
Loss of saltmarsh	Increase the area of saltmarsh by 10%. The target was an	
	increase from 1185ha to 1300ha excluding Abel Tasman	
	National Park and Farewell Spit	
	Expand saltmarsh by planting and facilitating inland migration	
	in response to sea level rise	
	Decrease levels of fine sediment	

The recommended targets in Robertson and Stevens (2012) as set out above are generally appropriate methods that could contribute to the restoration of natural character in estuaries. As discussed in Table 4 excessive muddiness using a fixed level of muds in an estuary would need modification to recognise that some estuaries are naturally muddier than others. Other relevant restoration actions include:

- Managing the catchment and especially riparian margins in a way that reduces the amount
  of sediment, contaminants and nutrients reaching estuarine and other near shore waters to
  more closely match the natural state. This recognises that different estuaries naturally have
  different nutrient regimes dependent on the nature of the catchment (geology, wetlands,
  catchment size etc)
- Providing opportunities for upper estuarine ecological communities (e.g. saltmarsh) to migrate inland as a response to sea level rise and other environment changes. Upper estuaries have shallow gradients and very small increases in sea level can lead to noticeable changes in these areas. Where the estuarine margins have been drained and/or stopbanked there is little opportunity for these ecological communities to move inland.

• Allow the full re-flooding of partly drained coastal wetlands. In a number of areas drainage attempts have led to areas that are not able to be profitably used for agriculture but are at the same time are vulnerable to weed invasion

One threat in Tasman that affects both estuaries and the open coast is shoreline armouring. Robertson and Stevens (2012) found that armouring affected 65km (28%) of Tasman Bay, 21km (12%) of Golden Bay, and 4km (2%) of West Tasman. The armouring included seawalls, causeways, stopbanks and reclamations. Robertson and Stevens (2012) recommended that there be no further armouring and that soft shore defences be used where possible. This is supported. The removal of armouring in some strategic locations as a managed retreat may allow saltmarsh to move inland as sea level rises.

# **Open coast**

A noticeable feature of the open coast out to the 12 nautical mile limit is the low proportion of the area where a ranking of outstanding could be confidently assigned. This is primarily because only a few areas of open coast in Tasman District are closed to potentially damaging fishing activities and/or are effectively protected from high levels of harvest of key species of marine biota. Key species are those where changes in their abundance and mean size can lead to a cascade of effects throughout the marine ecosystem. For example the removal of large snapper and rock lobster has been shown to have a major impact on the naturalness of near-shore rocky reef ecosystems in north-east New Zealand. Where snapper and rock lobster populations are able to recover over time following the establishment of a no-take marine reserve, their predation of sea urchins can lead to a dramatic recovery in shallow benthic communities from ones dominated by kina to ones dominated by macro-algae (Shears & Babcock 2003).

In locations close to population centres recreational fishing can significantly affect marine ecosystems even where commercial fishing is not allowed. For example, at Mimiwhangata (north-east New Zealand) the marine park status with no-commercial-fishing has not lead to the recovery of a more natural marine ecosystem compared to that found in nearby areas without such restrictions (Shears et al. 2006). In areas that are more remote and difficult to access by recreational fishers, such status would be likely to lead to improved recovery towards a more natural state.

The primary restoration priority for the Tasman District open coast is to restrict the extent of locations where fishing practices can damage benthic habitats and ecological communities. This is particularly important for those benthic communities and habitats that are most vulnerable to physical trauma and for which the recovery period is extremely lengthy, if at all. An area to the north of Separation Point is an example of an area where some of the key damaging activities have been prohibited to protect sensitive bryozoan communities.

Another restoration priority for the marine open coast is to set aside more of the Tasman Coast as either "no-take areas" or locations where only a few species (e.g. Kina) can be harvested using restricted methods. At present the only area on the open coast that has such a fully protected status on a long-term basis is the Marine Reserve around Tonga Island. The no-take protection

provided by the Nature Reserve status at Farewell Spit does not generally extend beyond the intertidal into the subtidal.

In summary the restoration priorities for the open coast are to:

- Restrict the extent of locations where fishing practices can damage those areas of seabed with highly vulnerable benthic habitats and ecological communities
- Establish additional areas of Tasman Coast as either "no-take areas" or locations where only a few species (e.g. Kina) can be harvested using restricted methods

### **Freshwater priorities**

#### **Coastal lakes and lagoons**

There are relatively few coastal lakes in Tasman District. These lakes are relatively small. Key threats to coastal lakes are nutrient enrichment, grazing of margins, weed species and pest fish.

Restoration priorities would be:

- Containment or preferably removal of pest fish species in lakes where infestation is recent and/or there is risk of spread to other lakes that are free from those species
- Containment of pest plant species and removal in locations where there is risk of spread to lakes of particularly high levels of natural character (i.e. only native plants (or at least no significant pest plants) & only native fish species)
- Fencing off a buffer zone around lakes that are vulnerable to grazing to allow natural emergent vegetation and lake shallow-zone herbfield to regenerate
- Managing catchment land use practices to reduce levels of nutrients reaching the lake to more closely match the natural state. This recognises that lakes naturally have different nutrient regimes.

#### **Rivers**

Restoration priorities for the estuarine components of rivers have been addressed under marine environments. For the coastal stretches of rivers that have not been extensively modified by stopbanking and channelization the key threats to natural character include: invasive species; increased sediment and nutrients from catchment land use activities (especially riparian and seep areas). Restoration priorities would be:

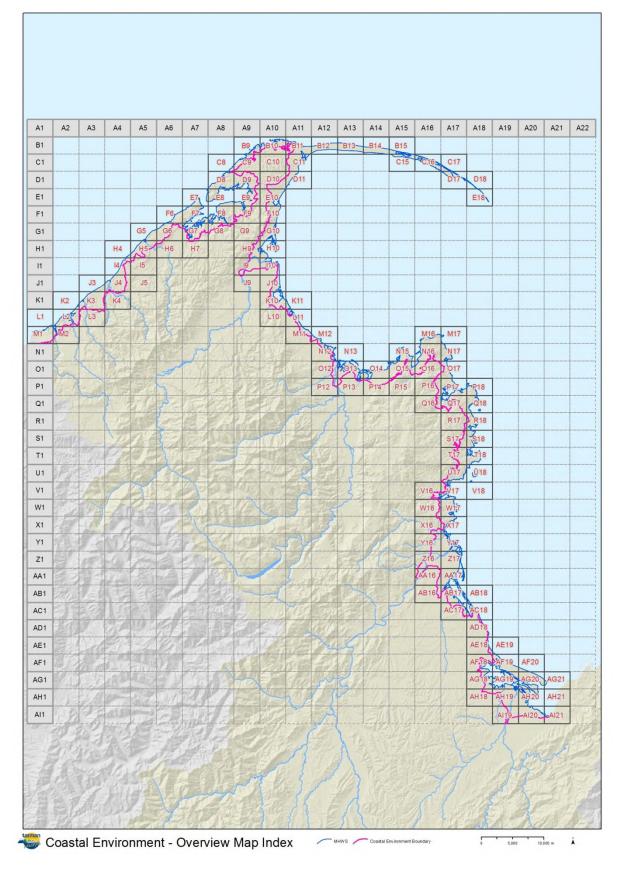
- Managing catchment land use practices to reduce levels of sediment and nutrients reaching the river to more closely match the natural state. This recognises that rivers naturally have different sediment and nutrient regimes
- Fencing riparian margins in areas where there is stock grazing. Priority areas would be those where indigenous vegetation, especially wetlands and seeps, already directly provide natural character benefits and where it helps to reduce nutrient inputs to the river
- Planting (fencing and maintaining) indigenous riparian vegetation in those locations that contribute proportionally larger amounts of sediment and nutrients to the river

Priority rivers for action would be those that still have high levels of natural character and those that flow directly into estuaries and harbours that have outstanding or very high levels of natural character.

#### References

- Department of Conservation 2010. New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010. Wellington, Department of Conservation. 28 p.
- Fairweather, J A ; Swaffield, S R 1999. Public perceptions of natural and modified landscapes of the Coromandel Peninsula, New Zealand. *AERU Research Report* No 247, Lincoln University
- Froude VA 2011. Quantitative methodology for measuring natural character in New Zealand's coastal environments. PhD Thesis. University of Waikato. 341 p.
- Froude, V A.; Richmond, C 2012. Refining the QINCCE methodology for measuring coastal natural character using case studies in Tasman District. *Envirolink Project 1009-TSDC80 for Tasman District Council. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd, Bay of Islands*
- Froude, V A 2012. Northland Regional Council Northland Mapping Project. Natural character methodology report. Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd, Bay of Islands. 29pp
- Froude V A, Smith R 2004. Area based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment. Department of Conservation MCU Report. Wellington, Department of Conservation. 161 p.
- Froude V A, Rennie H G, Bornman J F 2010 The nature of natural: defining natural character for the New Zealand context. New Zealand Journal of Ecology 34(3).
- Hilton M, Macauley U, Henderson R 2000. Inventory of New Zealand's active dunelands. *Science for Conservation 157*. 124 maps + 30 p.
- Hilton MJ 2006. The loss of New Zealand's active dunes and the spread of marram grass (Ammophila arenaria). New Zealand Geographer 62: 105-120.
- Leathwick, J R; Clarkson, B D & Whaley, P T 1995: Vegetation of the Waikato Region: Current and historical perspectives. Landcare Research contract report LC9596/022. Environment Waikato, Hamilton.
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 1993. OECD core set of indicators for environmental performance reviews. *Environmental Monogrphs No 83*. Paris. 39 p.
- Pauly, D 1995. Anecdotes and the shifting base-line syndrome of fisheries. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 10 (10):430.
- Proposed NZCPS (2008) Board of Inquiry 2009. Proposed New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement Board of Inquiry report and recommendations. Volume 1 Findings, recommendations and recommended New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 57 p.
- Robertson, B.; Leigh, S. 2012. Tasman Coast Waimea Inlet to Kahurangi Point; habitat mapping, ecological risk assessment, and monitoring recommendations. Prepared for Tasman District Council. Wriggle Limited, Nelson.
- Shears N T, Babcock R C 2003. Continuing trophic cascade effects after 25 years of no-take marine reserve protection. Marine Ecology Progress Series 246: 1-16.
- Shears N T, Grace R V, Usmar N R, Kerr V, Babcock R C 2006. Long-term trends in lobster populations in a partially protected vs no-take Marine Park. *Biological Conservation* 132: 222-231.
- Swales A, Bentley S J 2008. Recent tidal-flat evolution and mangrove-habitat expansion: application of radioisotope dating to environmental reconstruction. Sediment Dynamics in Changing Environments. Proceedings of a symposium held in Christchurch , New Zealand, December 2008. IAHS Publication 325: Pp. 76-84.

# Appendix 1: Map grid used for describing the reasons for the inland boundary of the coastal environment



## Appendix 2: Tasman coastal environment boundary – reasons for proposed position of the inland boundary line

Map	Locality details	Reasons
sheet B9	Nguroa Bay	<ul> <li>The line follows [OB] Crest of predominant ridge with average height &gt;20m, &lt;300m and average within 2km mean high water springs</li> <li>The line link to [OE] Areas formed by recent coastal processes (e.g. dunes including swales, dune lakes and associated coastal wetlands) in the NE</li> <li>On this tile the line is part of the link to [OH] Alluvial flats subject to 100+ year coastal hazards (including tsunami) in SW</li> </ul>
B10	Wharariki	<ul> <li>The line links to [OE] Areas formed by recent coastal processes (e.g. dunes including swales, dune lakes and associated coastal wetlands) in W</li> <li>Otherwise the line follows the inland edge of [OE] Areas formed by recent coastal processes –e.g. dune system including swales, dune lakes and associated coastal wetlands</li> </ul>
B11	Puponga	<ul> <li>In the west the line follows the inland edge of [OE] Areas formed by recent coastal processes –i.e. coastal wetlands</li> <li>It then links to a prominent ridge (short distance)</li> <li>For a short distance it then follows [OB] Crest of predominant ridge with average height &gt;20m, &lt;300m and average within 2km mean high water springs</li> <li>For the remainder of the area on this tile the coastal environment line provides the inland boundary for the "peninsula" that includes Farewell Spit and the adjoining low hills and Puponga Estuary. The area seaward of this line meets the OC criteria for a: Peninsula as most of the area meets one of the OA, OB or OE criteria</li> </ul>
B12	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
B13	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
B14	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
B15	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
B16	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
C8	Mount Lunar	<ul> <li>The line follows [OB] Crest of predominant ridge with average height &gt;20m, &lt;300m and average within 2km mean high water springs</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
C9	Mount Lunar	<ul> <li>The line follows [OB] Crest of predominant ridge with average height &gt;20m, &lt;300m and average within 2km mean high water springs in west</li> <li>The line then links to and follows the inland boundary of [OH] Alluvial flats subject to 100+ year coastal hazards (including tsunami)</li> </ul>
C10	Green Hills Stream	Virtually all of this tile is excluded from the coastal environment
C11	Puponga	<ul> <li>In the north of this tile the coastal environment line provides the inland boundary for the "peninsula" that includes Farewell Spit and the adjoining low hills and Puponga Estuary [criterion OC]</li> <li>For most of this tile the coastal environment line follows [criterion OB] the crest of predominant ridge with average height &gt;20m, &lt;300m and average within 2km mean high water springs. In some places the line is further inland because that was where a ridge approximately parallel to the coast lies</li> <li>In the southern-most section of the tile the coastal environment line extends down a spur to cross Taupata Stream (before following a spur up to and along another ridge running parallel with the coast – on tile D11)</li> </ul>
C15	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
C16	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
C17	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment (OE)
D7	Kaihoka	All of tile is within the coastal environment (most is in coastal marine area)
D8	Kaihoka Lakes	<ul> <li>At the top of the tile the coastal environment line follows the southern- most part of the [OB] predominant ridge used in tile C8. It then follows a link from near the end of this ridge to the valley floor.</li> <li>The line then follows the inland boundary around the partly drained wetland [OG].</li> <li>To the south of this line on this tile is the coastal environment (most of the tile). This line provides the inland boundary for the Kaihoka Lakes peninsula [OC] which is all in the coastal environment</li> </ul>
D9	Northern Whanganui Inlet Inlet	<ul> <li>From tile C8 the coastal environment line follows the inland boundary of the alluvial flats before heading up along a ridge/spur heading north [OG]. For this section the coastal environment forms the inland boundary for the Kaihoka Lakes peninsula (SC)</li> <li>At the northern tip of this spur the line heads east following a ridge before dropping down to the Ngaroa Rd [SB and SC].</li> <li>After crossing this road the line follows a spur that connects with prominent ridges and spurs to form the inland coastal environment boundary around northern side of Westhaven Inlet [SB].</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
D10	Billy King Creek	<ul> <li>The line enters the tile in the NE following the crest of <b>predominant ridge</b> with average height &gt;20m, &lt;200m and average within 1-2km mean high water springs (SB/OB)</li> <li>To avoid heading too far inland when the ridge direction changes the coastal environment line then follows a spur to cross Billy King Creek and head up another spur to follow a ridge between Billy King Creek and Ontaue Creek and around the head of Ontaue Creek and along the ridgeon the south (true right) side of Flowers Creek (SB/OB)</li> </ul>
D11	Te Rae (Pakawau north)	The coastal environment line follows the crest of <b>predominant ridge</b> with average height >20m, <200m and average within 1-2km mean high water springs (SB/OB). This links to the line in the NE of tile D10.
D17	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment
D18	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment
E7	Whanganui Inlet enrance	All of tile is within the coastal environment
E8	Northern Whanganui Inlet	All of tile is within the coastal environment
E9	Northern Whanganui Inlet	<ul> <li>North of the Pakawau Bush Road the coastal environment boundary partly follows a predominant ridge with an average height &gt;20m, &lt;200m and average within 1-2km mean high water springs (SB). As the ridges run in different directions it is not possible to follow them continuously and so the coastal environment also contains links along spurs and across valleys.</li> <li>South of Pakawau Bush Road the coastal environment largely follows a predominant ridge with an average height &gt;20m, &lt;200m and average within 1-2km mean high water springs (SB)</li> </ul>
E10	Pakawau	<ul> <li>North of the Pakawau Bush Road the coastal environment boundary follows a predominant ridge with an average height &gt;20m, &lt;200m and average within 2km mean high water springs (OB) before following a spur down to Pakawau Bush Road</li> <li>South of Pakawau Bush Road the coastal environment largely follows a predominant ridge with an average height &gt;20m, &lt;200m and average within 2km mean high water springs (OB)</li> </ul>
E11	Pakawau	All of tile is within the coastal environment (most is in coastal marine area)
E18	Farewell Spit	All of tile is within the coastal environment
F6	Te Hapu	All of tile is within the coastal environment
F7	Te Hapu	All of tile is within the coastal environment

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
F8	Whanganui Inlet	<ul> <li>Virtually all of tile is within the coastal environment.</li> <li>In the vicinity of the Wairoa River the coastal environment line primarily follows the 200m contour around part of Whanganui Inlet as the predominant ridges are often higher than this. As many of the spurs at this elevation trend at oblique angles to the coastline there are also linking sections where the coastal environment line follows down minor spurs to cross rivers and streams</li> </ul>
F9	Whanganui Inlet	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line primarily follows the 200m contour around Whanganui Inlet as the predominant ridges are often higher than this.</li> <li>As many of the spurs at this elevation trend at oblique angles to the coastline there are also linking sections where the coastal environment line follows down minor spurs to cross rivers and streams</li> </ul>
F10	Pakawau	<ul> <li>From tile E10 the coastal environment line continues along a ridge (OB).</li> <li>As the ridge begins to climb above 300m the line crosses to follow the 300m contour (OD) into tile G10</li> </ul>
G5	Paturau River	All of tile is within the coastal environment
G6	Mangarakau	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line follows the low ridge between Mangarakau wetland (which is not naturally part of the Whanganui watershed) and the Whanganui Inlet (SB), up to the main ridge crest between Mangarakau and the open coast (OB).</li> <li>The coastal environment line then follows along this ridge crest with limestone outcrops and below 300m elevation(onto tile H6) continues until the edge of the escarpment (OB)</li> </ul>
G7	Whanganui Inlet catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line primarily follows the 200m contour around Whanganui Inlet (SD) as the predominant ridges are often higher than this.</li> <li>As many of the spurs at this elevation trend at oblique angles to the coastline there are also linking sections where the coastal environment line follows down minor spurs to cross rivers and streams</li> </ul>
G8	Whanganui Inlet catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line primarily follows the 200m contour around Whanganui Inlet (SD) as the predominant ridges are often higher than this (SD).</li> <li>As many of the spurs at this elevation trend at oblique angles to the coastline there are also linking sections where the coastal environment line follows down minor spurs to cross rivers and streams</li> <li>From about 1 km east of Island Creek the coastal environment line crosses several creeks and streams, following spurs and prominent ridges for short distances (SB &amp; links).</li> <li>From about 1 km west of Coal Creek the coastal environment largely follows the main ridge between the Maungaraukau and Whanganui Inlet catchments (SB).</li> <li>It then crosses Dry Road and follows a low ridge between the catchment heads averaging about 20 m in elevation</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
		(SB).
		It being crosses Te Hapu Road and follows up a spur
G9	Ruataniwha	The coastal environment line follows the 200 m contour above Ruataniwha Inlet (SD)
G10	Ruataniwha	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line follows the 300 m contour (OD), before dropping down a spur into Plumbago Creek</li> <li>It then heads up another spur to follow the 200 m contour (SD) around Ruataniwha Inlet</li> </ul>
H4	Patarau south	All of tile is within the coastal environment
H5	Patarau south	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues from tile H6 down a couple of spurs (OB) to the edge of the escarpment.</li> <li>It then links across the Patarau Valley and then proceeds up the steep southern slopes of the valley to the main ridge which runs parallel with the coast and separates the small coastal stream catchments from the inland river basins (OB). This ridge starts at 220m elevation.</li> <li>The coastal environment line then follows a spur running NW to a ridge running parallel with the open coast close to Cowin Road.</li> <li>It then links across a narrow constriction of the valley floor (which obscures the stream valleys inland) then runs up a prominent spur to join the main ridge again at 240m elevation (OB).</li> <li>It then drops down a prominent spur towards the coast meeting another low ridge running south parallel to Cowin</li> </ul>
		Road (OB). It continues on this ridge between 120m and 140m to tile I5. (OB)
H6	Mangarakau	The coastal environment line continues from tile G6 along the prominent ridge crest between Mangarakau basin and the open ocean (OB)
H7	Whanganui Inlet catchment	The coastal environment on this tile is an extension of that on tile G7, and follows a series of ridges peaking at 140m (SB) that are separated by stream crossings
H9	Ruataniwha catchment	The coastal environment line follows the 200 m contour around Ruataniwha Inlet (SD)
H10	Ruataniwha catchment & Inlet	All of this tile is within the coastal environment
H11	Ruataniwha	All of this tile is within the coastal environment
14	Kowhai Creek catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues from tile I4 along the lower prominent ridge (OB) to a spur running down to Sandhills Creek where a narrow constriction in the valley obscures the catchment of Lake Otuihe and Sandhills Creek.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It links across the valley floor at that point then climbs up to a ridge running south at 60m to 90m elevation (OB) which separates the Sandhills Creek catchment from the smaller coastal stream catchments, the into tile J4.</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
15	Kowhai Creek catchment	The coastal environment line continues from tile H5 along the lower prominent ridge (OB) to a spur which extends into tile I5.
19	Ruataniwha catchment	The coastal environment line drops down a spur from the 200 m contour on Tile H9 to the Aorere River margin where it largely follows the 10 m contour or the base of the escarpment (SG).
110	Collingwood	• The coastal environment line continues along the 10 m contour or the base of the escarpment on the floodplain (SG) to SH60 on the outskirts of Collingwood.
		<ul> <li>It then follows the top of an escarpment (SA) on the south bank of Aorere River.</li> </ul>
		• it then follows around a small valley head to meet the low coast ridge (OB) that runs south from Collingwood varying in elevation from 60-90 m.
J3	Anatori south	All of tile is within the coastal environment
J4	Anatori catchment	• The coastal environment line continues from the low ridge on tile I4 up to join the main coastal ridge at elevation 260m (OB).
		• This continues south then turns west to run down towards a prominent spur on tile K4 along the top of the escarpment on the northern margin of the Anatori River (OB).
		• The line re-enters tile J4 then drops down to link across the valley floor, following the 20m contour (OH) around the floodplain of the Anatori and its tributary Webb Stream, onto tile K4.
J5	Anatori catchment	Tile is not within the revised coastal environment boundary
J9	Aorere catchment	A small extension from tile I9 follows the 10 m contour on the alluvial flats (SG)
J10	Milnthorpe	• From tile I10 the coastal environment line follows the low coast ridge/change of contour (primarily the boundary between the native vegetation on the slopes and the more gentle topography of the upland pasture) (OB)
		• At the end of the ridge the coastal environment line drops down through a saddle where it crosses state highway 60. It then climbs another spur to a coastal ridge cresting at 160 m elevation (OB).
К2	Turimawiwi south	All of tile is within the coastal environment
К3	Turimawiwi	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues south from tile J4 along the ridge west of the Anatori River into tile L3 (OB).</li> <li>It then reappears in the west of the tile on the flats associated with the Turimawiwi River, where it follows the edge of the floodplain (OG) before rising up a spur to coastal ridge running south west (OB) onto tile L3</li> </ul>
К4	Anatori catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line extends from tile J4 along the top of the escarpment on the northern margin of the Anatori River OA), re-entering tile J4 for a short distance.</li> <li>It then links across the valley floor, following the 20m contour (OG) around the floodplain of the Anatori and its</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
		tributary Webb Stream, before climbing up the western escarpment edge (OB) which runs into tile K3.
K10	Parapara	• From tile J10 the coastal environment line follows a ridge up to 180 m (SB).
	catchment	<ul> <li>It then follows a spur to cross the Parapara River, and then follows an escarpment to the south west of a small lake (SB)</li> </ul>
		• The line then drops down a spur to follow the 10 m contour at the head of the floodplain (SG)
		It then crosses the Parapara Valley Road and climbs a spur to a ridge crest at approximately 140 m and then drops
		down another spur to cross and follow state highway 60 as a linking section. This was done because the first ridge was thought to be a long way inland
K11	Parapara south	All of tile is within the coastal environment
L1	<b>Big River Estuary</b>	All of tile is within the coastal environment
L2	Anaweka	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues following a series of ridges and spurs up to 200 m elevation in the eastern catchment of the Anaweka.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>And then drops down a spur to cross the Anaweka River upstream of the saltmarsh (OG).</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The coastal environment line then climbs another spur to a ridge running to the south (OB) before dropping down a spur to the Raukawa Stream.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It then climbs up another spur to a ridge running into tile M2 (OB)</li> </ul>
L3	Turimawiwi south	• The coastal environment line continues along a ridge (OB) heading south of tile K3, and then turns to run westward
		along a ridge (OB) then down a spur to the Turimawiwi Valley.
		<ul> <li>It follows the floodplain contour into tile K# (OG).</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It then reappears south of tile K3 running up a ridge closer to the shore line (OB).</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It then follows a series of ridges parallel to the coast running south around the Anaweka catchment.</li> </ul>
L10	Mount Rinopai	All of the previously marked coastal environment has been removed from this tile
L11	Onekaha	<ul> <li>From tile K10 the coastal environment line follows the road (SH60) to the 10 m contour around Otere River Estuary (OG/SG).</li> </ul>
		• The line then heads up a spur to a coastal ridge that run south at an elevation of approximately 50 m (OB).
M1	Kahurangi Point	The coastal environment line continues south west along the 300 m contour (OD) to the Tasman District Council boundary line which it follows to the coast at Kahukangi Point lighthouse
M2	Big River	The coastal environment line runs south, then west along a ridge (OB).
		<ul> <li>It then drops down a valley face to the head of the Big River Estuary. It then climbs up a spur to the 300 m contour on tile M1.</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
M11	Paton's Rock north	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues from the coastal ridge on tile L11 (OB) dropping down a spur to 20 m elevation and then linking across an alluvial plain associated with the Pariwhakaoho River.</li> <li>The line then climbs a spur and follows a long ridge up to 60 m elevation west of Paton's Rock settlement (OB). When the ridge ends the coastal environment line drops down a spur.</li> </ul>
M12	Paton's Rock	The coastal environment line drops down a spur from tile M11, crosses an unnamed stream flowing to the coast at the south end of Paton's Rock settlement.
M15	North of Abel Tasman Point	All of tile is within the coastal environment (and the coastal marine area)
M16	Wharewharangi	All of tile is within the coastal environment
M17	Separation Point	All of tile is within the coastal environment, includes the Separation Point peninsula (OC)
N12	Rangihaeata	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line traverses the alluvial plain along the approximate 10 m contour (SG) to cross the Purimahaia River and then traverse inland of the saltmarsh at the head of the Onahau Estuary.</li> <li>It then heads east across the alluvial flats (SG) to the Rangihaeata Beach where it heads up to a low coastal ridge at approximately 30 m elevation (OB/SB).</li> </ul>
		And then climbs another coastal spur to the South onto tile O12.
N13	Takaka River Mouth	All of tile is within the coastal environment
N15	Abel Tasman Peninsula-Tata Beach	The coastal environment line continues on the 300 m contour from tile O15 (OD) before dropping to the 200 m contour around part of the Wainui inlet (SD)
N16	Wainui Inlet eastern catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line follows the 200 m contour heading north and east (SD).</li> <li>It then heads up a spur to 300 m contour where it heads east, then south along the 300 m contour (OD).</li> <li>It then runs east along a fire break along a ridge with crests of 300 m, decreasing to 260 m (OB).</li> </ul>
N17	Anapai Bay	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
012	Takaka catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues south on a ridge west of the Takaka Estuary (SB).</li> <li>It crosses SH60 at a saddle and then runs up a spur to a ridge west of the Takaka River Bridge.</li> <li>It then drops South down a spur to the edge of the floodplain and follows the alluvial flats at a contour of approximately 10 m (SG).</li> </ul>
013	Takaka catchment	The coastal environment line continues north-east from tile P13 across the alluvial flats on the approximate 10m contour to Tangamere Rd and then heads south-east to link to the Motupipi floodplain (all SG)

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
014	Pohara	All of tile is within the coastal environment
015	Tarakohe-Wainui	The coastal environment line continues north-east following the 300 m contour (OD) before travelling north along a coastal ridge between 240-280 m elevation (OB) it then heads east towards the 200 m contour and travel south along that contour around the head of Wainui Inlet (SD) it then head south east down a spur to meet the top of the alluvial floodplain and largely follows the 10 m contour around the edge of the alluvial flats (SG).
016	Wainui Inlet catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line heads east from the Abel Tasman Road up a spur to the 200 m contour and continues east along this contour (SD).</li> <li>It then crosses the Totoranui Road and Totoranui STream at about the 200 m contour and continues east along this contour (SD).</li> <li>It then heads north to tile N16 (SD).</li> <li>On the eastern side of tile O16 the coastal environment line from tile N16 drops down a spur across the corner of tile O16 and heads into tile O17 (SB).</li> <li>In the South corner of the tile the coastal environment line crosses and from Tile O17 and climbs up a ridge to the Awaroa Saddle and crosses the road and the ridge at the Saddle into the Awaroa catchment following the 200 m contour (SD) at the back of the catchment before entering tile P16.</li> </ul>
017	Totoranui	The coastal environment line head south east down the spur from tile O16 to the valley floor where it crosses the Totoranui Campground Road, then heads east up another spur to an ascending coastal ridge that run south and then west (OB) and then crosses to tile O16 again
P12	Takaka catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line run south following an escarpment on the edge of the Takaka River (SA).</li> <li>It then crosses the river at the uppermost tidal extent (SG).</li> </ul>
P13	Takaka catchment	After crossing the Takaka River the coastal environment line runs north-east across the alluvial plain near low escarpments (SG) and crosses state highway 60. In the east of the tile the coastal environment line enters back from tile O13 and traverses the Motupipi alluvial plains (SG) into tile P14
P14	Clifton	The coastal environment line travels east across the floodplain of the eastern Motupipi Arm (SG). It then rises up a spur to the south of "The Grove" and continues east along a coastal ridge (OB) until it reaches the 200 m contour. It follows that contour for a short distance (SD) before dropping into a saddle to cross Bird Road before following another spur to the 300 m contour (OD). It follows this contour north-east into tile P15
P15	Pohara	The coastal environment line continues north-east following the 300 m contour into tile O15 (OD)
P16	Awaroa	• From tile O16 the coastal environment line follows the 200 m contour around the Awaroa catchment (SD).

catchment	• It then heads down a prominent spur, dropping to cross the Awapoto River on the flats, and then heads up another
	• It then heads down a prominent spur, dropping to cross the Awapoto River on the hats, and then heads up another spur heading south onto tile Q16.
P17 Awaroa Estuary	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
P18 Awaroa Head	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
Q16 Awaroa Catchment	<ul> <li>From tile P16 the coastal environment line meets the 200 m contour and continues south along this contour (SD) until it drops down a spur to cross the Awaroa River in a saddle.</li> <li>It then runs east up another spur to the 200 m contour where it crosses into tile Q17 (SD)</li> </ul>
Q17 Awaroa	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line runs and south along the 200 m contour (SD).</li> </ul>
Catchment	<ul> <li>It then heads north and west down a spur to 40 m where it crosses an unnamed stream valley, then heads north up another spur running north and east to the 200 m contour (SD).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>It then runs east and south along a ridge on the open coast which peaks at about 380 m until it reaches tile R17 (OB) (so treating Awaroa Head as a peninsula- OC)</li> </ul>
Q18 Onetahuti Bead	All of tile is within the coastal environment
R17 Bark Bay	<ul> <li>From tile Q17 the coastal environment line follows a ridge south and east (OB), dropping down a spur to a lower elevation ridge at 260m, continuing onto tile R18 (OB).</li> <li>There is a second section in the south-east where the coastal environment line follows a spur into an unnamed stream and then up another spur heading south. It then runs south along a ridge at the top of Bark Bay catchment</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(SB).</li><li>It then heads up a spur to the 300 m contour and into tile S17 (OB).</li></ul>
R18 Bark Bay	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line on the coastal bridge continues south (OB) and then south-east down a spur to an unnamed stream valley at about 100 m elevation.</li> <li>It then heads up a spur ante the other side back into tile P17.</li> </ul>
S17 Torrent Bay	<ul> <li>It then heads up a spur onto the other side back into tile R17.</li> <li>The coastal environment line initially follows the 300 m contour (OD).</li> </ul>
SI7 Torrent Bay	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line initially follows the 300 m contour (OD).</li> <li>It then drops down a spur to cross Falls River and then up another spur to Bare Knob at approximately 300 m elevation. It then descends another spur to Tregida Creek before ascending yet another spur to the 300 m contour.</li> <li>The line then follows along the 300 m contour (OD) along a tributary of the Torrent River onto tile T17</li> </ul>
S18 Sandfly Bay	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
T17 Torrent River	The coastal environment line follows the 300 m contour heading south (SD/ OD), then up the main Torrent River Valley, and then south-east to tile U17
T18 The Anchorage	All of the tile is within the coastal environment

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
U17	Nort of Marehau	<ul> <li>The coastal environment is still following the 300 m contour (OD).</li> <li>It then heads down a spur into the Marehau Valley where it follows the approximate 10 m contour around the head</li> </ul>
		of the alluvial plain (SG) and crosses into tile V17
U18	Adele Island	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
V16	Otuwhero	• The coastal environment line drops down a spur into the head of the Otuwhero saltmarsh and follows around the northern alluvial floodplain (SG) at approximately a 10 m contour.
		• It then runs up a spur to a coastal ridge at about 80 m elevation, before dropping down another spur to the south lobe of the Otuwhero floodplain which it follows around at approximately the 10 m contour (SG).
		• The line being crosses the Sandy Bay Road and runs south up a spur towards Tile W16.
V17	Marehau	The coastal environment line follows the 10 m contour around the coastal terrace to the south of Marehau (SG). The line heads south up a spur, then west along a coastal ridge (SB), then onto tile V16.
V18	Fisherman Island	All of the tile is within the coastal environment, with most in the coastal marine area
W16	Kaiteriteri	• The coastal environment line runs south from tile V16 and up a spur on to and along a coastal ridge that rises to approximately 260 m and then onto tile X16 (OB).
		• The coastal environment line then goes west up the Riwaka Valley, then south to the state highway, before crossing onto tile Y16 (SG)
W17	Kaiteriteri	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
X16	Riwaka North	The coastal environment line continues south and east along a coastal ridge from tile W16 (OB) before heading onto tile X17.
X17	Riwaka	<ul> <li>From tile X16 the coastal environment line extends south and east down a spur to link with a lower elevation coastal ridge that runs due Ssuth parallel with the shore (SB), before dropping down a spur onto the Riwaka floodplain.</li> <li>The line then follows west along the floodplain into tile X16 (SG)</li> </ul>
Y16	Riwaka	From tile X16 the coastal environment follows the 10 m contour of the floodplain heading east, then south west (SG)
Y17	Motueka River	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
Z16	Motueka	From tile Y16 the coastal environment line follows the 10 m contour around the true left bank of the Motueka River (SG) and then into tile AA16
Z17	Motueka	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AA16	Motueka	<ul> <li>From tile Z16 the coastal environment line follows the true left bank of the Motueka River, including a low area fringed by stopbanks (SG), before crossing the Motueka River close to a gravel extraction site.</li> <li>It then follows down the true left bank of the river close to the base of an escarpment (SA) and then south across</li> </ul>

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
		the alluvial plain on approximately the 10 m contour (SG) into tile AB16
AA17	Motueka	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AB16	Lower Moutere	• The coastal environment line continues south from tile AA16 along the 10 m contour (SG) until it reaches a tributary of the Moutere River.
		• It follows the true left bank of that tributary and then runs east to connect with the 10 m contour and then north up the true right bank of a Moutere tributary into tile AB17 (SG)
AB17	Moutere	• From tile AB16 the coastal environment line runs north and east along the true right bank of the Moutere River, its tributaries and estuary following the 10 m contour where it is officially mapped (SG).
		<ul> <li>It then turned south, heads up a spur onto and then along a low coastal ridge (SB) into tile AC17</li> </ul>
AB18	Kina Peninsula	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AC17	Moutere	<ul> <li>From tile AB17 the coastal environment line heads south along the crest of a low coastal ridge (SB) until it reaches a cleared pine plantation where it turns north and east to run down a spur onto the alluvial plain.</li> <li>It then follows the 10 m contour around part of the Moutere Inlet (SG).</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It then heads up another spur and then down again onto the alluvial plain.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>There it follows the 10 m contour towards the southern lobe of the Moutere Inlet (SG)</li> </ul>
AC18	Kina	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line travels east from tile AC17 onto tile AC18 along the 10 m contour (SG).</li> </ul>
ACIO	Kina	<ul> <li>It crosses state highway 60 and then follows south around a southern lobe of the Moutere Inlet on the approximate 10 m contour.</li> </ul>
		• The line then crosses the neck of the Kina Peninsula (SC) and runs South along a low coastal ridge (OB) with elements of escarpment, up to the golf course where the line crosses into tile AD18.
AD18	Moutere Bluff	• The coastal environment line continues south up a ridge to a peak of 65 m (OB). It then drops down a spur to a saddle at approximately 40 m and then continues along a ridge at approximately 20 m elevation (OB) before rising up another spur to the 60 m elevation of the Moutere Bluff escarpment (OA).
		<ul> <li>It then runs south-west along the top of this escarpment (OA) onto tile AE18.</li> </ul>
AE18	Ruby Bay	<ul> <li>The coastal environment continues along the top of this escarpment on the seaward side of the coastal highway until the 20 m contour is reached.</li> </ul>
		• The line then crosses the highway and rises up to the top of the Ruby Bay escarpment (OA) which then peters out (OA).
		• The line then runs south-east up a spur to and along a coastal ridge (OB) through a new subdivision, before dropping down a spur to the 20 m contour.

Map sheet	Locality details	Reasons
		• The line then follows the approximate 10 m contour over an alluvial plain (SG). It then continues south up another spur on to a coastal ridge (SB) surrounding another new subdivision, before dropping down another spur to cross the coastal highway at tile AF18
AE19	Ruby Bay	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AF18	Mapua	<ul> <li>From tile AE18 the coastal environment line runs south-east across an industrialised part of the alluvial plain (SG) onto tile AF19.</li> <li>It then comes back onto tile AF18 to run west up a spur onto a coastal ridge on the north side of Waimea Inlet (SB).</li> <li>The coastal environment line follows this ridge as it heads towards the north-west of the inlet, before dropping down a spur to state highway 60 and an unnamed stream.</li> <li>The line then follows the approximate 10 m contour around the edge of an alluvial plain (SG). It then heads south up spur and then down another spur into Apple Valley.</li> <li>The line then follows the approximate 10 m contour in Apple Valley (SG). It then heads south up another spur onto tile AG18</li> </ul>
AF19	Mapua	From tile AF18 to the coastal environment line continues across the floodplain into the Mapua urban area (SG). It then rises up a spur into tile AF18
AF20	Rabbit Island	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AG18	Waimea catchment	<ul> <li>The coastal environment line continues south from tile AF18 rising up along a coastal ridge to 60 m (SB).</li> <li>It then drops down a spur to cross the alluvial plain before heading south up another narrow spur onto a rising ridge to 80 m elevation (SB) where the line enters tile AH18.</li> </ul>
AG19	Waimea Inlet	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AG20	Rabbit Island	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AG21	Rabbit Island	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AH18	Waimea catchment	From tile AG18 the coastal environment line heads up coastal spur at 80 m. It then turns east to run down another coastal ridge at 60-70 m elevation (SB) before dropping down a spur to 40 m at tile AH19
AH19	Waimea Plains	<ul> <li>From tile AH18 the coastal environment line continues east on a discontinuous coastal ridge at an average of 40 m elevation (SB).</li> <li>It then heads down a spur onto the Waimea Plains at O'Connor Creek, before turning south and traversing the alluvial plain on the approximate 10 m contour into tile Al19</li> </ul>
AH20	Waimea Inlet	All of the tile is within the coastal environment
AH21	Waimea Inlet-	That part tile that includes Tasman District is all within the coastal environment

Мар	Locality details	Reasons
sheet		
	Richmond	
AI19	Waimea Plains	• From tile AH19 the coastal environment line follows the 10 m contour, heading south along stopbanking in the Waimea River to a shingle pit where it crosses the river and further follows the stopbanking.
AI20	Richmond	<ul> <li>The line then cuts across the alluvial plains on the approximate 10 m contour (SG) to join tile Al20</li> <li>From tile Al19 the coastal environment heads east across the Waimea Plains at the approximate 10 m contour to the</li> </ul>
AIZU	Richmond	• From the Arry the coastal environment heads east across the warnea Plains at the approximate 10 m contour to the Richmond Racecourse (SG).
		The line then heads along the seaward side of the state highway to the regional council boundary (SG)
AI21	Waimea Inlet	The coastal environment line heads north into the Waimea Inlet along the regional council boundary

### Appendix 3: Summary of the natural character unit data

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
A10/01	Tasman open	The balance of the open coast of Tasman	Almost entirely indigenous cover and			
	coast	District that is not included in other units.	infauna Most areas have minimal			
		It extends from Kahurangi Point to the	human-mediated hydrological or			
		boundary with Nelson City and generally	geomorphological change apart from			
		extends to 12 nautical miles offshore. It	inshore sediment plumes. No obvious			
		excludes all marine farms.	human structures. There is generally a			
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light except from spillover noise			
			from the airport and localised boat			
			traffic. There are no special restrictions			
			on fishing and some areas (boundaries			
			unknown) are dredged or seined	MN, MO	Н	0.51
B9/01	Nguroa Bay	Hillslopes and some coastal faces with	Indigenous vegetation with few pest			
		manuka-kanuka dominant shrubland and	plants. Part of the continuum of			
		low forest. Gullies include mixed	terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems.			
		broadleaved species and cabbage trees.	Minimal human mediated hydrological			
		Some steeper areas around rock outcrops	or landform change. Absence of obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.52
B9/02	Nguroa Bay	Steep coastal cliffs and faces with native	Indigenous vegetation with few pest			
		shrubland and grasses, areas of mixed	plants. Part of the continuum of			
		native shrubs and introduced grasses, and	terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems.			
		bare rock and sand.	Minimal human mediated hydrological			
			and landform change. Absence of			
			obvious human structures. Low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-s	Н	0.56

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
B9/03	Nguroa Bay	Small dune lake in a shallow basin. Peat	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few			
		stained. Surrounded by riparian kanuka	pest plants. Includes a continuum of			
		and mixed broadleaved shrubland; native	terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems.			
		shrubs with introduced grasses; and mixed	Riparian vegetation part of a buffer for			
		native and introduced grasses, rushes and	an aquatic ecosystem (dune lake) of high			
		sedges.	natural character. Minimal human			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. Absence of obvious human			
			structures. Low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	LA; ER	Н	0.51
B9/04	Nguroa Bay	Hill slopes with pasture and small patches				
		shrubland and low forest		ER,DU	Т	
B10/01	Wharariki	The steep and very exposed coastal cliffs of	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few			
		Cape Farewell. Vegetation is primarily low	pest plants. Relatively mature			
		windswept native scrub. This includes:	indigenous vegetation for site conditions			
		Manuka-kanuka dominant shrubland with	and natural disturbance history. Minimal			
		flax and tauhinu and much exposed rock;	human mediated hydrological and			
		Manuka-kanuka-taupata-pohuehue	landform change. Absence of obvious			
		shrubland with New Zealand spinach in	human structures. Low level of non-			
		slots. The tops of the cliffs are largely in pasture and so are largely excluded from	natural sounds, odours and light.			
		the unit.		ER-o-s	н	0.62
B10/02	Wharariki	Freshwater wetland with tall native shrubs	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few			
·		and low trees (especially manuka and	pest plants. Includes relatively mature			
		Coprosma species), with some flax and	indigenous vegetation for site			
		native sedges in the lower reaches.	conditions. Minimal human mediated			
		Upstream lower stature native shrubs, flax	hydrological and landform change within			
		and native sedges predominate. Upland	the wetland. Absence of obvious human			
		catchment largely indigenous vegetation.	structures. Generally low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	н	0.59

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
B10/03	Wharariki	Freshwater wetland with tall native shrubs and low trees (especially manuka and Coprosma species), with some flax and native sedges in the lower reaches. Upstream lower stature native shrubs, flax and native sedges predominate. Catchment is largely indigenous vegetation	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Includes relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change within the wetland. Absence of obvious human structures. Generally low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	н	0.63
B10/04	Wharariki	Wharariki Stream valley floor freshwater wetland and a small area of riparian vegetation. Wetland vegetation is primarily cabbage tree/flax-native shrubs (Coprosma species)-native sedges. Much of the wetland has a relatively low level of weed invasion.	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Wetland contains relatively mature indigenous vegetation for the site conditions. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change within the wetland. Absence of obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, although there is some vehicle/ camp area/ people noise and short term night light.	AL	Н	0.55
B10/05	Wharariki	Freshwater wetland dominated by native species. In the lower reaches there are low trees and shrubs- primarily kaihikatea/ mixed broadleaved species-manuka- cabbage trees. In the middle reaches there is primarily manuka dominant shrubland with flax and native sedges. The upper reaches are primarily kaihikatea treeland with mixed native shrubs. There are low weed levels. Catchment largely indigenous vegetation.	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from aquatic to terrestrial. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Absence of obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	0	0.77

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
B10/06	Wharariki	Small freshwater wetland. Vegetation is a mosaic of manuka-Coprosma propinqua shrublands; flax dominant vegetation and raupo dominant vegetation. There are scattered cabbage trees within the wetland	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Moderately mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions. Absence of obvious human structures. Generally low level of non—			
		and kaihikatea on the inland margin. The wetland is not fenced. Sheep are grazed in the area.	natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	н	0.50
B10/07	Wharariki	This is a relatively large dune lake with a sandy bottom. There is no outlet. The lake is now fenced with a buffer of manuka and tall grasses. The lake margins include narrow bands of emergent raupo and rushes and some turfs. There are reasonable numbers of scaup. As swans are present it is likely that some macrophytes	A dune lake with minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Lake vegetation likely to be dominated by indigenous species. Absence of obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
B10/08	Wharariki	are present.Two small freshwater valley floor wetlands.The vegetation is primarily flax and nativesedges with patches of raupo and somenative shrubs. The eastern is partly fenced,and the western one which has a smallpond is fenced. There has been somenative shrub planting on the margins of thewestern wetland.	Primarily indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Appears to be relatively free of hydrological & geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures apart from fencing from stock. Generally low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	LA	н	0.43
B10/09	Wharariki	Dune lake with raupo and flax emergent on the margins. Upland catchment and margins are native vegetation –primarily manuka-kanuka shrubland and low forest with nikau & some mixed broadleaved	A dune lake with minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Lake vegetation likely to be dominated by indigenous species. Lake buffered by riparian vegetation and	LA	н	0.61

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		species and kahikatea in valleys. Lower	upland catchment in indigenous			
		catchment in pasture although most of the	vegetation. Absence of obvious human			
		riparian margins have kanuka-manuka	structures. Generally low level of non-			
		shrubland.	natural sounds, odours and light.			
B10/10	Wharariki	Dunes with indigenous forest. Includes	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		kanuka dominant forest with good	for site conditions and disturbance		н	
		regeneration of mixed broadleaved species	history. Minimal human mediated			
		and the understory and some kanuka	hydrological and landform change.			
		dominant shrubland; and mixed	Though obvious human structures apart			
		broadleaved forest with kawakawa and	from fencing from stock. Generally low			
		nikau understorey. Canopy species for the	level of non-natural sounds odours and			
		latter include pigeonwood, mahoe,	light.			
		kaikamako and nikau. The forest is fenced.		DU	Н	0.63
B10/11	Wharariki	Green Hills Stream estuary (4.4ha) and	The estuary largely has an indigenous			
		immediate riparian margins. The estuary	cover and indigenous infauna. The			
		consists of intertidal sand flats with fringing	margins of the estuary are largely in			
		native rushes and limited subtidal channel.	woody vegetation. There has been			
		The terrestrial margins include flax with	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		some raupo upstream. The lower margins	and geomorphological change. There are			
		include some fringing dunes with marram.	no obvious human structures. The area			
		There has been historic grazing of the	is largely free from non-natural sounds,			
		margins as lupins, introduced grasses and	odours and light.			
		clover are present. Estuary catchment is				
		89% native forest; pasture 10%		MN, SW	0	0.65
B10/12	Wharariki	Alluvial flats and low hill slopes primarily		AL	Т	
		used for pastoral farming. Includes some				
		small areas of native shrubs and native				
		rushes				
B10/WK1	Wharariki	Rock headland with low coastal scrub	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		(manuka-flax- mixed broadleaved scrub)	for site conditions and natural	ER-o-s	0	0.63

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		with taller scrub further inland & in gullies	disturbance history. Minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. No obvious human structures.			
			Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light.			
B10/WK2	Wharariki		Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
			for site conditions and natural			
			disturbance history. Minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. No obvious human structures.			
		Small sandstone rock outcrops on beach.	Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		Low coastal scrub & flax	and light.	ER-o-s	0	0.77
B10/WK3	Wharariki		Primarily natural surface although there			
			is some relict alien marram. Minimal			
			human-mediated hydrological and			
		Relict dunes with large expanses of bare	landform change. Few obvious human			
		sand with relict marram grass on steep	structures. Low level of non-natural			
		remnant dunes	sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.59
B10/WK4	Wharariki	Back dune with grassland & shrubland. The				
		vegetation is dominated by introduced				
		grasses (including marram) with pohuehue,				
		bracken, sedges, scattered native shrubs				
		and flax		DU	Т	0.32
B10/WK5	Wharariki		Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
			pest plants (except for a very small area			
			of gorse & marram). Minimal human-			
		Manuka dominant shrubland on sandstone	mediated hydrological and landform			
		with patches native mixed broadleaved	change. No obvious human structures.			
		shrubland. There is a small area of marram	Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		on a steep foredune	and light.	DU	Н	0.60

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
B10/WK7	Wharariki	This unit is based on a relatively mature mixed broadleaved forest with nikau. There is increasing manuka & kanuka towards the edges. Birdlife is good The unit also includes Nikau Lake and the adjoining wetland. This is a dune lake that is relatively heavily peat stained. There is a wetland sequence from the lake as follows: raupo; sedge-flax-raupo; introduced grasses -gorse & manuka scrub. It has been recently fenced with recent plantings on	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
<b>R</b> ( <b>R</b> ( <b>R</b> )		the margins.		DU	0	0.71
B10/WK9	Wharariki	Series of sandstone islets/ rock stacks & a peninsula with low mixed broadleaved shrubland and manuka shrubland with flax	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
B10/WK10	Wharariki	Sandstone headland with extensive areas of bare rock and low wind-shorn prostrate native shrubland & flax. There is kanuka- manuka shrubland (taller on thicker soils) and taupata-pohuehue- other narrow leaved shrubs. Much of the area is steep	and light. Contains large areas of bare rock and relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and disturbance history. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. Generally there is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light	ER-o-s ER-o-s	0	0.77
B10/WK11	Wharariki	The unit is primarily a duneland mosaic of manuka shrubs, mixed broadleaved shrubs,				
		introduced grasses, & bracken. There is a		DU	Т	0.30

Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	small area of marram grass & gorse on the front of foredune				
Wharariki	Primarily intertidal sand flats on exposed coast with no vehicle access. The unit also includes Wharariki Estuary (2.8ha).	Primarily natural surface. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural		0	0.90
Pillar Point	Relatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. This is fenced and adjoins pasture in places.	Primarily native vegetation with few pest plant species. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures apart from fencing. Generally an absence of non-			0.45
Pillar Point	Relatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily Manuka kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. There is a core area of rimu-kaihikatea- northern rata emergents over canopy of kanuka and mixed broadleaved species.		ER-s	н	0.47
Pillar Point	Coastal cliffs associated with Cape farewell and Polar point. These are very steep Eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper outer faces. The shrub land is primarily manuka- kanuka dominant with tauhinu, narrow leaved Coprosmas, and flax. There are few small patches of gorse. The occasional face has more mature manuka	The unit includes exposed rock and some areas of relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There is minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally an absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	<b>FD -</b> -		0.79
	Wharariki Pillar Point Pillar Point	Small area of marram grass & gorse on the front of foreduneWhararikiPrimarily intertidal sand flats on exposed coast with no vehicle access. The unit also includes Wharariki Estuary (2.8ha).Pillar PointRelatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. This is fenced and adjoins pasture in places.Pillar PointRelatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily Manuka kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. There is a core area of rimu-kaihikatea- northern rata emergents over canopy of kanuka and mixed broadleaved species.Pillar PointCoastal cliffs associated with Cape farewell and Polar point. These are very steep Eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper outer faces. The shrub land is primarily manuka- kanuka dominant with tauhinu, narrow leaved Coprosmas, and flax. There are few small patches of gorse. The	NoSmall area of marram grass & gorse on the front of foreduneWhararikiPrimarily intertidal sand flats on exposed coast with no vehicle access. The unit also includes Wharariki Estuary (2.8ha).Primarily natural surface. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.Pillar PointRelatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. This is fenced and adjoins pasture in places.Primarily native vegetation with few pest plant species. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures apart from fencing. Generally an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light.Pillar PointRelatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily Manuka kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. There is a core area of rimu-kaihikatea- northern rata emergents over canopy of kanuka and mixed broadleaved species.Primarily native vegetation with few pest plants. Includes relatively mature indigenous forest. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Generally an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light.Pillar PointCoastal cliffs associated with Cape farewell and Polar point. These are very steep Eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper outer faces. The shrub land is primarily manuka- kanuka dominant with tauhinu, narrow leaved Coprosmas, and flax. There are few small patches of gorse. The occasional face has more mature manukaThe unit includes exposed rock and some areas of relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions o	Image: Similar and Similar	ment type       small area of marram grass & gorse on the front of foredune     ment type       Wharariki     Primarily intertidal sand flats on exposed coast with no vehicle access. The unit also includes Wharariki Estuary (2.8ha).     Primarily natural surface. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.     DU     O       Pillar Point     Relatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. This is fenced and adjoins pasture in places.     Primarily native vegetation with few pest plant species. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures apart from fencing. Generally an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light.     ER-s     H       Pillar Point     Relatively small gully exposed to the open coast. Vegetation is primarily Manuka kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest. There is a core area of rimu-kaihikatea- northern rata emergents over canopy of kanuka and mixed broadleaved species.     Primarily native vegetation with few pest plants. Includes relatively mature indigenous forest. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Generally an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light.     ER-s     H       Pillar Point     Coastal cliffs associated with Cape farewell and Polar point. These are very steep Eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper eroding largely rock cliffs with low mainly native shrubland on some of the upper era fe w small patches of gorse. The occasional face has more mature m

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		shrubland. There are caves and an arch.				
B11/04	Pillar Point	Hill slopes with pasture, the occasional small patch of pines, and small scattered patches of native shrubland		ER	т	
B11/05	Pillar Point	Coastal faces of low fertility hard sandstone and conglomerate. Vegetation is primarily low prostrate manuka and native rushes with mingimingi, gorse and the occasional hakea (approximately 90% native species).	The unit includes exposed rock and relatively mature indigenous vegetation the site conditions and natural disturbance history. There is minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally an absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-s	н	0.54
B11/06	Pillar Point	Steep and very exposed coastal faces. Vegetation is dominated by kanuka- manuka shrubland with gorse near the track, and mixed broadleaved shrubs in gullies.	Indigenous vegetation that is moderately mature for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There is minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	Er-o-s	Н	0.50
B11/07	Wharariki Valley	Two alluvial freshwater wetlands. The vegetation is a mosaic dominated by either native rushes or native shrubs (especially manuka and Coprosma species). There are also low levels of flax. There appears to be a low level of weed invasion. The unit includes some manuka or kanuka dominant shrubland on the lower margins. The wetland is of relatively low fertility. The	Indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. The unit includes relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There is minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change within the unit itself. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally low level of non-natural	AL	н	0.61

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		wetland to the south contains about 50% of native shrubs, while the northern wetland contains about 20% native shrubs.	sounds, odours and light.			
B11/08	Farewell Spit	Pasture on flats, pockets of unfenced manuka & some wet areas with rushes & sedges. On the coastal margin there is a mature pine plantation/shelterbelt		DU	т	
B11/09	Farewell Spit	Hill slopes and hill faces with manuka dominant shrubland; mixed broadleaved shrubland & low forest in gullies; and ridge top patches % of introduced grasses (10%).	Primarily indigenous vegetation, although there are still some patches of introduced grasses. There has been minimal human mediated landform or hydrological disturbance. There are a few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-	н	0.45
B11/FS14	Farewell Spit	This unit consists of manuka-kanuka shrubland on low hill slopes, and a pond with wetland rushes & sedges around the margins. This is an unfenced patch within a pasture matrix	Primarily indigenous vegetation although some non-native species are present. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.44
B11/FS16	Puponga	Puponga Farm Park hill slopes dominated by pasture. There are pockets of manuka & gorse scrub, and mixed broadleaved shrubland (generally unfenced) as well as some limestone rock outcrops. There are patches sedges & non-native rushes in wet areas		ER	т	0.13
B11/FS18	Pillar Point	Steep limestone coastal faces with kanuka- manuka shrubland and low forest; and	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Some vegetation is			
		mixed broadleaved shrubland and low	moderately mature for site conditions	ER-o-s	Н	0.50

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		forest in the gullies (mahoe dominant with	and natural disturbance history. There is			
		nikau). There is a minor amount of gorse	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		near the track.	or landform change. There are no			
			obvious human structures. There is			
			generally an absence of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.			
B11/FS19	Puponga	Hillslopes with low fertility soils. Manuka	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		dominant shrubland	for site conditions and natural			
			disturbance history. Minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. No obvious human structures.			
			There is generally a low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.50
B11/FS20	Puponga	Low fertility sandstone slopes & ranges	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		with dramatic rock outcrops. Infertile with	for site conditions and natural			
		low shrubland, tussocks & rushes & species	disturbance history. Part of a larger area			
		normally found at higher altitudes (low	of indigenous vegetation. Minimal			
		manuka-gorse-veronica shrubland with	human-mediated hydrological and			
		patches of native rushes & some subalpine	landform change. Few obvious human			
		species)	structures. Low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.59
B11/FS30	Puponga	Freshwater wetland at head of Puponga	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		Estuary. Manuka margins, sedges & flax	for site conditions and natural			
		wetland and stream	disturbance history. Minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and			
			geomorphological change. Part of a			
			continuum of indigenous ecosystems			
			from marine to terrestrial. Few obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	0	0.72

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
B11/FS31	Puponga	Pasture with small patches scrub, road, some tracking, and a few buildings on relict alluvial flats		AL	т	0.13
B11/FS32	Farewell Spit	Dune sequence- foredune, swale & immediate back dune. Marram grass & sand on low foredune; kanuka dominant shrubland; flax-rushland; mixed broadleaved shrubland ; and introduced grasses & bracken	Generally relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history although there are some areas of younger mixed vegetation. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.44
B11/FS33	Puponga	Hillslopes with manuka & kanuka shrubland; and mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest	Largely indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.46
B11/FS36	Puponga	Fenced mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest with limestone rock outcrops on hill slopes	Includes relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures (apart from fencing to exclude stock). Generally there is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.60
B11/PE1	Puponga Estuary	Main Puponga Estuary. In the upper tidal area the substrate includes river cobbles; while the lower area is tidal with a silty sand substrate. There is fringing saltmarsh at head of the estuary, and limited salt herbfield. There is a road causeway. No	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. Few obvious human structures apart from the road	sw	0	0.74

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		sea grass was observed. Catchment sandstone and mudstone with cover beings 88% native forest; 10% pasture. Inlet is 33ha	bridge and causeway associated with a natural constriction. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for vehicle traffic across			
B12/01	Farewell Spit	Extensive open coast intertidal flats with indigenous infauna. Used by a variety of wading birds at low tide. Part of Department of Conservation nature reserve with prohibitions on removal of indigenous biota. Apart from a couple of daily return commercial tourism vehicles to and from the Spit there is little or no human visitation because of restrictions on	the bridge & causeway. Natural surface with indigenous infauna. Harvest/removal of any native biota is prohibited. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are no obvious human structures. There is an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light (except for the once-twice daily return tourism vehicle trips).			
B12/02	Farewell Spit	accessMobile largely unvegetated dunes. The unitincludes extensive dune flats, someremnant dunes with generally patchymarram grass (alien species); some smalldune lakes and an area of inland migratingdunes. Access without a permit is notpermitted in much of the area (Departmentof Conservation Nature Reserve)	Primarily natural surface (sand, some dune lakes). Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change in recent times although past grazing and burning are likely to have led to a higher level of mobile sands than might otherwise have been the case. Few obvious human structures. Generally an absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light	DU	O H	0.81
B12/03	Farewell Spit	This unit encompasses the vegetated dune lands west of the open ocean break- through the dunes mid-way along the spit. The moister dune swales are a mosaic of deeper ponds with native flora – (e.g.	The unit is largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants (mainly gorse, marram and some other introduced grasses). There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological	DU	н	0.52

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		Myriophyllum propinqum, charophytes, Ludwegia, Elatine & emergent Elaeocharis); shallow ponds, native rushland (oioi and knobbly clubrush) with native sedges, patches of gorse with native shrubs; some mixed native shrubs with the occasional cabbage tree, and some residual pastoral grassland.	and landform change, except for historical changes resulting from past burning and grazing of the Spit. Generally there is an absence of non- natural sounds, odours and light			
		The remainder of the vegetated dune lands are drier. Vegetation includes mixed broadleaved scrub & manuka scrub; introduced grasses, flax, native shrubs; and marram on the coastal margins. Access without a permit is not permitted in most of the area (Department of Conservation Nature Reserve).				
B12/04	Farewell Spit	Very extensive intertidal sand flats. Variable densities of sea grass, large cockles and variety other native infauna. Extremely important area for a large variety of wading birds, including seasonal migrants. There is a relatively high level of black swan (indigenous) grazing in places. There is localised eutrophication associated with swan browsing. There are some small patches saltmarsh being buried. In the east the unit includes some small vegetated sand islands (minor component of the unit	Extensive areas of natural surface (intertidal sand flats). Indigenous cover and infauna Harvest/removal of any native biota is prohibited. Extremely important area for a large variety of wading birds. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		as a whole). The unit is part of an extensive		SW	0	0.93

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		nature reserve administered by the Department of Conservation. In most of				
		the area public access is prohibited without a permit.				
B12/FS2	Farewell Spit	Older dunes with mahoe dominant	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		shrubland on sand with a thin band of the	relatively few pest plants (except for			
		alien marram grass on the foredune	limited marram & gorse). Minimal			
			human-mediated hydrological and			
			landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	DU	н	0.50
B12/FS3	Farewell Spit	Kanuka dominant forest and shrubland on	Indigenous vegetation, including			0.00
		old dunes	relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
			for site conditions and natural			
			disturbance history. Minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. Few obvious human structures.			
			Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light.	DU	Н	0.59
B12/FS4	Farewell Spit	Older dune mosaic with manuka & kanuka	Includes some relatively mature			
		shrubland; mixed broadleaved shrubland	indigenous vegetation for site conditions			
		with flax & gorse; clearings with introduced grasses, flax, knobbly clubrush & native	and natural disturbance history. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and			
		shrubs. To the east there is small area of	landform change. Few obvious human			
		dune swale on the margins of a large dune	structures. Low level of non-natural			
		blow-out. This swale includes native	sounds, odours and light.			
		rushes & sedges, and shrubs		DU	н	0.58
B12/FS13	Farewell Spit	Dune swale area with low stature swale	Much of the area contains relatively			
		vegetation especially native rushes. Some	mature indigenous vegetation for site			
		foredune with the alien marram & the	conditions and natural disturbance	DU	Н	0.54

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		natural sand surface is included	history. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures.			
			Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
B15/01	Farewell Spit	Extensive area of intertidal flats and supratidal sands on the exposed coast. Includes a spit breach mid-way along the Spit as well as the unvegetated tip of the Spit. Native infauna. Used by a variety of wading birds. The unit is part of an extensive nature reserve administered by the Department of Conservation. In most of the area public access is prohibited	Extensive areas of natural surface (intertidal sand flats and supratidal sands. Indigenous cover and infauna. Harvest/removal of any native biota is prohibited. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
C8/01	Mount Lunar	without a permit. There are several deeply incised gullies.	Indigenous vegetation with few pest	DU	0	0.80
		Vegetation is primarily windshorn mixed broadleaved-kanuka shrubland and low forest with tree ferns and nikau. The vegetation is un- fenced and adjoins pasture grazed by sheep.	plants. Minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. No obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.47
C8/02	Mount Lunar	South-facing hill slopes with some areas of emergent limestone rock. The vegetation is a mosaic of manuka-kanuka wind shorn shrubland with Metersideros perforata and mixed broadleaved shrubland, kiekie and patches of introduced grasses. The area is unfenced and grazed by cattle and sheep.	Largely indigenous vegetation apart from the introduced grasses. Minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. No obvious human structures. Generally low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.43
C9/01	Mount Lunar	Alluvial flats with freshwater wetland. The wetland vegetation is primarily flax with	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. No obvious	AL	н	0.47

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		fringing manuka shrubland (as an ecotone)	human structures. The wetland itself has			
		and raupo on one margin. The wetland is in	low levels of hydrological or landform			
		pasture matrix which is grazed by sheep.	change. There is generally a low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
C9/03	Mount Lunar	Low fertility coastal faces and hill slopes	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		between mean high water springs and	relatively few pest plants. Minimal			
		Mount lunar. The upper faces have low	human-mediated hydrological and			
		manuka-kanuka shrubland with mingimingi	geomorphological change. No obvious			
		and gorse. The lower faces contain mixed	human structures. There is generally a			
		native shrubs, especially manuka and	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		kanuka) flax and native rushes. This	and light.			
		relatively large area is now in public				
		ownership.		ER-o	Н	0.48
C9/04	Mount Lunar	Primarily south-facing hill slopes with areas	Largely indigenous vegetation apart			
		of emergent limestone rock. The	from the patches of introduced grasses.			
		vegetation is patches of native mixed	Minimal human mediated hydrological			
		shrublands and introduced grasses.	or landform change. No obvious human			
		Shrubland species include manuka, kanuka,	structures. Generally low level of non-			
		Metersideros perforata, and mixed	natural sounds, odours and light.			
		broadleaved species. Kiekie is also present.				
		The area is unfenced and grazed by cattle				
		and sheep.		ER	Т	0.41
C9/05	Mount Lunar	Hill slopes primarily with pasture. There are				
		limestone rock outcrops and small patches				
		of grazed mixed native shrubs (kanuka,				
		manuka Meterosideros perforata, and				
		mixed broadleaved species). The latter are				
		too small to map.		ER	Т	
C9/06	Pitch Point- Bar	Intertidal and shallow subtidal reef	The Intertidal and subtidal reefs are free			
	Point	platforms with sandy beaches and/or rocky	from introduced species. The sandy	MN	0	0.74

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		cliffs inshore. The area has a low level of visitation and harvest as there is no public access from shore and it would be difficult to access the area from the sea most of the time. Some rocky cliff areas are steep and there is a limited area of native vegetation before pasture predominates. The narrow fringe of coastal cliffs includes prostrate mixed native shrubland, native rushes and salt herbfield and introduced grasses. This unit includes the small 1.5ha Nguroa Estuary	beaches are primarily Intertidal flats and supratidal sands with limited vegetation. There is been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is largely an absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
C11/01	Puponga south	Coastal escarpment with kanuka-mixed broadleaved forest	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change apart from some local earthworks for a road. Few obvious human structures except for a road. Low level of non-natural odours and light. Seasonally variable low-moderate level of non-natural sounds with proximity of road	ER	н	0.44
C11/02	Puponga south	Hillslopes dominated by manuka and kanuka shrub land and low forest. Limited areas of mixed broadleaved low forest in valleys.	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.45
C11/03	Puponga south	Low Hill slopes behind Puponga township with young manuka and kanuka dominant		ER	т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		shrubland and scattered wilding pines.				
		There is some tracking.				
C11/04	Puponga south	Coastal terrace and hill slopes with pasture, introduced trees including shelterbelts, and smaller patches of native shrubland.		ER	т	
C11/05	Puponga south	Freshwater wetland separated from the main Puponga wetland by the unsealed road to Whaariki Beach. It is primarily low fertility swamp with (cabbage tree)/ flax- native shrubs –sedges and manuka dominant shrubland on the margins	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. There are few obvious human structures. There are low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light except for low levels of traffic.	AL	н	0.59
C11/06	Puponga south	Alluvial flats and hill slopes with low mixed broadleaved forest and low kanuka dominant forest. There are also patches of manuka and kanuka shrub land. The unit also includes a small section of road but most is excluded.	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light apart from some traffic noise.	AL	н	0.53
C11/07	Puponga south	Hillslopes dominated by Regenerating native forest. The vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant forest and shrubland; and mixed broadleaved forest and shrubland. The unit includes some more mature indigenous forest in inland areas. There are also patches of kanuka and manuka shrubland and mixed broadleaved shrubland on some of the unit margins. The unit extends onto the lowest foothills and	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Includes some moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds odours and light.			
		plains in a couple of areas. The south part		ER	Н	0.54

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of the unit contains riparian forest adjoining Taupata Stream, including a relatively mature indigenous forest patch with native podocarp/ mixed broadleaved				
C11/08	Puponga	forest. Coastal margins with mixed broadleaved shrubland and kanuka-manuka shrubland	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Most of unit generally has a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except when lot of people arriving or departing from adjoining uphill car park	ER	н	0.45
C11/FS34	Puponga south	Hill slopes primarily with young manuka & kanuka scrub (with wilding pines), mixed broadleaved shrubland, buildings &				
C11/FS35	Puponga south	roads/tracks Alluvial flats and a limited area of lower slopes primarily with a pasture cover. There are smaller patches of younger native scrub, some introduced trees and shrubs, roads/tracks and buildings		AL	T	
C11/FS39	Puponga	Rock island connected to the mainland at low tide. Surrounded by sand flats. The cover is mainly manuka – kanuka dominant shrubland & low forest (with some wilding pines); some mixed broadleaved shrubland & low forest; and small patches of gorse scrub & introduced grasses	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Generally low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.43
C11/PE2	Puponga	Puponga Estuary below causeway. Cobbles	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.	SW	0	0.79

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		with patches of sand with dense sea grass.	Includes dense sea grass. Minimal			
		There is limited fringing saltmarsh	human-mediated hydrological and			
			geomorphological change. Part of a			
			continuum of indigenous ecosystems			
			from marine to terrestrial. Few obvious			
			human structures apart from the road			
			bridge and causeway associated with a			
			natural constriction. There is generally a			
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light except for vehicle traffic across			
			the bridge & causeway.			
C11/PE3	Puponga		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
			Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
			and geomorphological change. Few			
			obvious human structures apart from			
		Intertidal sand flats with some shingle &	remains of the old wharf breakwater.			
		shell flats. Ebb tide delta for the Puponga	There is generally a low level of non-			
		Estuary Abundant sea grass & waders	natural sounds, odours and light apart	<u></u>		0.05
<u></u>	-	.Includes old wharf breakwater	from some traffic	SW	0	0.85
C11/PE4	Puponga	Puponga Beach settlement. Low key				
		houses & gardens, road, narrow strip of		A 1	-	0.15
	Durana	grass & marram grass on sand shore	Deletion lo metore indices en estation	AL	T	0.15
C11/PE5	Puponga		Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural			
			disturbance history. Few obvious human			
		Small cutoff wetland by road causeway.	structures. Generally a low level of non-			
		Primarily saltmarsh surrounded by manuka	natural sounds, odours and light apart			
		& kanuka scrub. Small area of sand flats.	from some traffic noise and dust.	AL	н	0.55
C11/PE6	Puponga	Alluvial flats adjoining the Puponga	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			0.55
		settlement with manuka & kanuka	pest plants. Minimal human-mediated	AL	н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		shrubland & low forest	hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures although may be some recent structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
C15/01	Farewell Spit	This unit encompasses the vegetated dune lands east of the open ocean break- through the dunes mid-way along the spit. Compared to the vegetated dune west of the spit break this eastern section is more vegetated with less topography variation. Immediately to the east of the breach there are several smaller "breaches" or channels linking the open and sheltered coasts. In this area there are also several larger vegetated sand islands which are part of this unit.	Generally indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change although past burning and grazing may have affected dune stability. Few obvious human structures. Generally an absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for tourism vehicles visiting lighthouse area (lighthouse is not in unit)			
		The vegetation includes mixed native shrubs; patches of gorse or introduced grasses with native shrubs & flax; native rushland (oioi and knobbly clubrush) with native sedges, and some marram with introduced grasses & native shrubs on some coastal margins. The more modified area around the lighthouse, buildings and air strip are excluded from the unit. The unit is part of a nature reserve (administered by the Department of				
		Conservation) Access without a permit is		DU	Н	0.51

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		not permitted.				
D8/01	Kaihoka	South and east facing limestone bluffs with mixed native shrub land and low forest. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved species (mahoe dominant) with nikau, treefern, manuka-kanaka and patches of kiekie and flax. There are introduced grasses on the lower slopes although most areas are excluded	Primarily indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. There is been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.46
D8/02	Kaihoka	This unit includes intertidal sand flats and channel for a small stream draining an alluvial freshwater wetland. It also includes dunes with extensive areas of bare sand. The vegetation on these dunes is primarily maram. There is a small patch of emergent nikau in a sandfield. This unit also includes a small patch of unnfenced northern rata emergents over a kanuka- mixed broadleaved low forest on sand	The intertidal sand flats and channel primarily contain indigenous benthic cover and infauna. There are extensive areas of bare sand, however the main vegetation is non-native. The small area of native forest is relatively mature vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures apart from some fencing. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.59
D8/03	Kaihoka	Steep limestone bluffs with some conglomerate banding. The vegetation is mixed native (kanuka, mixed broadleaved including Metersideros perforata and mapou) shrub land with some flax and kiekie and the occasional nikau. The colluvium at the base of the cliffs has kanuka-mixed broadleaved (especially	There is largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plant species and bare rock. The unit includes vegetation that is moderately mature for site conditions. There is minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and	ER-s	Н	0.51

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		mahoe) shrubland and low forest. The	light.			
		bluffs are unfenced with pasture and the				
		base and the summit.				
D8/04	Kaihoka	Steep Hill slopes with limestone outcrops.	The unit consist of indigenous			
		The vegetation is primarily mixed	vegetation with few pest plant species			
		broadleaved (especially mahoe) shrubland	and some bare rock. There is minimal			
		and low forest with kanaka. There are	human mediated hydrological or			
		pines on the southern margin. Elsewhere	landform change. There are no obvious			
		the unit adjoins pasture. There is no	human structures. There is a low level of			
		fencing.	non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.46
D8/05	Kaihoka	Remnants of a mostly drained alluvial	Mostly indigenous vegetation with			
		wetland. Is includes: a small area with flax	relatively few pest plants. Few obvious			
		and cabbage tree; an area of raupo	human structures. There is a low level of			
		reedland; and an area of shallow open	non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		water with some rushes, sedges,				
		introduced grasses and floating algae. The				
		unit boundaries have been drawn to				
		exclude pampas on a levee and the				
		southern drain with a buffer.		AL	Н	0.36
D8/WF1	Kaihoka Lakes	This is one of two moderately sized dune	Freshwater lake with indigenous			
		lakes. The water level is more stable than	vegetation in no known alien plant			
		the western lake. Catchment is primarily	species. Catchment is largely indigenous			
		forested with native species. The lake is	forest. Minimal human hydrological or			
		peat stained. Much of the margin contains	geomorphological change. There is a low			
		emergent species including Elaeocharis,	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		flax, native sedges, and raupo. There is also	light. There are few obvious human			
		a limited area of native turf species.	structures apart from a jetty.	LA	0	0.86
D8/WF2	Kaihoka Lakes	One of two moderately sized dune lakes.	Freshwater lake with only indigenous			
		The catchment is largely in native forest	vegetation and no alien pest plant			
		except for an area of pasture at the	species. Catchment largely indigenous	LA	0	0.77

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		western end. The lake is within a reserve although it seems sheep have access in the west. The lake vegetation appears to be all native species and includes: native turfs ( <i>Glossostigma &amp; Lilaeopsis</i> ), charaphytes (e.g <i>Chara globularis</i> ) and a limited area of <i>Potamageton ochreatus</i> in the west. Native freshwater crayfish are present. Lake level fluctuates.	vegetation. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.			
D8/WL47	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Coastal headlands and faces on the northern side of Whanganui Inlet. The vegetation is mainly manuka dominant shrubland; and mixed broadleaved forest and shrubland	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.46
D8/WL48	Kaihoka Lakes catchment	This unit consists of the forested catchments surrounding the Kaihoka dune lakes. It encompasses a series of inland migrating dunes with ridges and swales. The eastern lake has more intact forest surrounding it and has probably been less affected by migrating dunes. The vegetation around the eastern lake includes remnant tall podocarp and rata emergents over nikau- mixed broadleaved forest. Podocarps include rimu, matai, kahikatea and miro. The catchments surrounding both the eastern and western lakes include large proportions of nikau emergents over mixed broadleaved forest	The unit contains relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. It includes mature indigenous forest. It is part of the continuum of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Provides a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of high or outstanding natural character. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few human structures apart from fencing and picnic facilities by the eastern lake. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		and shrublands. There is abundant nikau	ווקוונ. 	DU	0	0.64

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		regeneration, especially with the migrating				
		dunes. There are patches of kiekie near the				
		lake margins. The unit includes a small				
		section of unsealed road, some introduced				
		grasses and a small area with picnic facilities.				
D8/WL49	Catchment of northern Westhaven	Coastal slopes with some remnant manuka dominant scrub, other cleared/sprayed areas & pasture				
	inlet			ER	Т	
D8/WL50	Catchment of	The unit consists of hill slopes adjoining	Primarily indigenous vegetation with few			
	northern	Westhaven inlet. The ridge and spur	pest plants. Minimal human-mediated			
	Westhaven	vegetation consists of kanuka-manuka	hydrological and geomorphological			
	inlet	shrubland and low forest with mixed	change. No obvious human structures.			
		broadleaved species in places. In the gullies	There is a low level of non-natural			
		the vegetation is primarily kanuka-rimu-	sounds, odours and light.			
		mixed broadleaved forest.		ER	Н	0.47
D8/WL51	Catchment of	This unit includes: a lower valley with a flax	The unit primarily contains indigenous			
	northern	dominant -raupo-native shrub wetland;	vegetation with relatively few pest			
	Westhaven	several upper valleys with rimu-mixed	plants. Within the unit there has been a			
	Inlet	broadleavedkanuka low forest; and hill	low level of human mediated			
		slopes with manuka-kanaka low forest and	hydrological or landform change. There			
		shrubland. Areas of gorse scrub have been	are few obvious human structures.			
		excluded.	There is generally a low level of non-	55.0.41		
			natural sounds, odours and light	ER & AL	Н	0.44
D8/WL52	Catchment of	The unit includes steep hillsides with some	The unit primarily contained indigenous			
	northern	limestone rock outcrops at the crest; hill	vegetation with relatively few pest			
	Westhaven	slopes; and a narrow valley wetland. The	plants. There is a low level of human			
	inlet	vegetation on the steep hillsides with the	mediated hydrological or landform			0.44
		rock outcrops is primarily mixed	change apart from a few areas of	ER & AL	Н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved-nikau-flax shrub land. The vegetation on the hill slopes (majority of the unit) is dominated by kanuka-manuka shrub land and low forest with some mixed broadleaved species. The vegetation in the valley wetland is primarily flax with mixed native shrubs. The unit includes a small section of unsealed road and parts of a couple of farm tracks.	Earthworks associated with roading. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
D8/WL53	North of Westhaven inlet entrance	Sandy beach and dune blow-out into pasture	Primarily natural surface. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	н	0.60
D9/01	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Unfenced valley floor wetland. Cover is primarily flax-raupo with native shrubs in places. The wetland is accessed by sheep and occasional cattle. It appears to have a relatively low level of weed species.		AL	т	0.41
D9/02	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Coastal faces adjoining the Inlet. Vegetation is primarily kanaka forest with rimu, kamahi and tanekaha emergents. There are poisoned pine trees.	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few if any human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.54
D9/03	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Low hill slopes adjoining the Inlet. The area has roading as part of a subdivision for lifestyle blocks. The vegetation is largely manuka-kanaka shrub land and low forest		ER	Т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		with some hakea and pines				
D9/04	Catchment to northern Westhaven inlet	This unit contains two patches of dense kaihikatea dominant forest with some northern rata and rimu. The understory is dominated by mixed broadleaved species. The two patches are separated by a farm road. The boundaries have been drawn to exclude the macrocarpas in the north and west, the pines and other introduced trees in the south; and willows and eucalypts in the east	The unit has been drawn to include primarily indigenous vegetation and exclude non-native species. It contains mostly mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change within the unit. The unit contains few human structures apart from the fencing, although it is close to some buildings. There is generally a relatively low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light although the unit is close to a number of farm buildings.	ER	Н	0.59
D9/05	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Fenced tall native forests on old dune swale. Kaihikatea in northern rata are the predominant emergents. Other emergents include matai, rimu, tanekaha and New Zealand cedar (Librocedrus bidwilli). There is good regeneration of mixed broadleaved canopy species and understory since the removal of grazing. There is a small area of kanuka forest and mixed broadleaved forest with cabbage trees on western margins. The unit is now administered by the Department of Conservation.	Mature indigenous forest with good understory. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few human structures apart from fencing. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	0	0.78
D9/06	Catchment of northern	Old dune with kanaka dominant forest with tanekaha and the occasional northern rata	Indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Includes relatively mature			
	Westhaven inlet	is canopy or emergent. There are patches of mixed broadleaved forest with nikau.	indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological	DU	н	0.58

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		There is also a flax-manuka freshwater wetland.	and landform change. There are few human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
D9/WL40	Catchment of northern Westhaven Inlet	Hill slopes with native podocarps (especially rimu) and northern rata emergents over a mixed broadleaved- beech forest canopy. Most of this unit is administered by the Department of Conservation.	Mature indigenous forest. Minimal or no human-mediated hydrological or landform change. Few if any human structures. Absence of non-natural sounds, lights and odours.	ER	0	0.77
D9/WL41	Catchment of northern Westhaven Inlet	Hill slopes primarily with kanaka-manuka dominant shrubland and low forest. There are some small areas of kanuka-mixed broadleaved shrubland and low forest associated with gullies which can include some rimu. There are scattered emergent wilding pines. Much of the area is administered by the Department of Conservation	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change apart from earthworks associated with the road. There are few obvious human structures apart from those associated with the road. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and lights (except the low level of traffic on the unsealed road)	ER	Н	0.46
D9/WL42	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Low slopes adjoining the Inlet. There are dense emergent pine trees over canopy of native shrubs.		ER	т	
D9/WL43	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Hill slopes adjoining a cut-off arm of the Westhaven Inlet. The vegetation includes: emergent radiata pine over a kamahi- mixed broadleaved forest canopy; kanuka dominant shrubland on the inland margins;		ER	т	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		and mixed broadleaved shrubland near the water margins.				
D9/WL44	Catchment of northern Westhaven Inlet	Inlet riparian margins of rimu-tanekaha- kamahi dominant forest with mapou. Some kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest on the northern margins and several tall radiata pine trees on the water margin in the west.	Primarily indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. The unit includes relatively mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal hydrological or geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light	ER	н	0.57
D9/WL45	Catchment of northern Westhaven Inlet	Hillslopes with pasture and scattered smaller areas of native shrub land and pine plantations. Some unsealed roads and scattered buildings.		ER	т	
D9WL46	Catchment of northern Westhaven inlet	Hillslopes adjoining Westhaven Inlet. Vegetation includes: manuka-kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest; manuka-kanuka-mixed broadleaved shrubland & low forest and smaller areas of rimu-kamahi-tanekaha forest. There is an occasional pine on the water margin.	Primarily indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. The unit includes some relatively mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.48
D9/WM13	Northern compartment of Whanganui Inlet	Northern main compartment of the Inlet. Wildlife Management Reserve. Extensive sand & silty sand flats with large areas of dense sea grass (compared to WM1). Also shell banks. Limited areas fringing saltmarsh & occasional informal ramp area. There is some increased sediment from the pasture catchments in the north	Largely indigenous cover without benthic pest species. Extensive areas of sea grass. Indigenous biota receives protection from the wildlife management reserve status. Minimal human mediated hydrological or geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Very low levels of	SW	0	0.75

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
D9/WM21	Cut-off arm of Westhaven inlet	Inlet embayment with the road causeway. The culvert is of reasonable size to allow flushing. There is primarily saltmarsh ( <i>Juncus krausii</i> ) with some raupo reedland and manuka-Coprosma shrubland. The Inlet is largely surrounded by indigenous shrub land.	Primarily indigenous cover including a sequence of ecosystems. While there has been hydrological change because of the causeway the culvert is of sufficient size to allow flushing. The embayment itself contains few obvious human structures. Generally there is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except when vehicles cross the unsealed road causeway which has a low			
			level of usage)	SW	Н	0.60
D9/WM22	Cut-off arm of Westhaven Inlet	This is a small Inlet embayment cut-off by the road causeway. There is saltmarsh in the lower reaches and a raupo dominant wetland upstream. There are pine trees and native shrubs on the true right margins. The unit adjoins pasture on the	Largely indigenous cover with few pest species. There are a few obvious human structures as the road causeway is excluded. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.			
		true left margins.		SW	н	0.56
D10/01	Te Rae	Alluvial plains with a mature remnant of mixed podocarp forest with mixed broadleaved species. The remnant appears to be relatively intact and appears to be at least partly fenced. There is a small area of kanuka dominant forest in the northwest	Mature indigenous forest patch in good condition on alluvial plains. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change and there are no obvious human structures apart from fencing. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	0	0.79
D10/02	Te Rae	Hill slopes with native podocarps- rata/mixed broadleaved- beech forest with younger forest on the eastern margin with	Indigenous vegetation with much being relatively mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous	AL		0.79
		farmland	vegetation. Minimal human-mediated	ER	0	0.65

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			hydrological and landform change. No			
			obvious human structures. Low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
D10/03	Te Rae	Alluvial flats & lower slopes primarily in				
		pasture. There are shelterbelts, small				
		patches of woody vegetation, some roads				
		and scattered buildings		AL	Т	
D11/01	Te Rae	Part of a small patch of relatively mature	Relatively mature indigenous forest.			
		indigenous forest with kahikatea within a	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		pasture matrix.	and landform change. Few obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	Н	0.68
D17/01	Farewell Spit	Introduced grasses and conifers (including		DU	Т	
		macrocarpas), lighthouse, buildings and air-				
		strip.				
E7/01	Whanganui	Harbour entrance including the flood and	Natural surface with indigenous cover			
	Inlet entrance	ebb tide deltas. Immediate shore is sand	(minimal) and infauna. Minimal human-			
		and there is an extensive bar system.	mediated hydrological and landform			
		Adjoins a marine reserve and wildlife	change. No obvious human structures.			
		management reserve. Limited fishing	Limited fishing activity because of the			
		activity because of the location.	location. There is a very low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	MN	0	0.81
E7/02	Whanganui	Coastal faces & hill slopes with exposed	Unit includes natural surface (rock).			
	South Head	rock (limestone). The vegetation is	Much of the unit is indigenous			
	Cone	primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland and	vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal			
		kanuka-manuka shrubland in a matrix of	human-mediated hydrological and			
		introduced grasses and introduced grasses	landform change. Few obvious human			
		with native shrubs	structures. There is a low level of non-	50		
<b>57</b> /00			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-s	H	0.46
E7/03	Whanganui	Steep coastal faces at South Head. The unit	Largely indigenous vegetation with	ER-o-s	Н	0.51

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	South Head	includes areas of exposed rock (limestone)	relatively few pest plants. The unit			
	Cone	and some sand. The vegetation is primarily	includes exposed rock. Minimal human-			
		mixed broadleaved & manuka - kanuka	mediated hydrological and landform			
		shrubland with some smaller patches of	change. There are no obvious human			
		introduced grasses	structures. There is a very low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
E7/WL58	Whanganui	Blow-out transverse dune with limited	Primarily natural surface. Minimal			
	Inlet northern	areas of vegetation (probably introduced	human-mediated hydrological and			
	head	grasses including marram and some native	landform change. No obvious human			
		shrubs)	structures. There is a very low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.61
E7/WL59	Whanganui	Supratidal sands and vegetated low dune	Includes natural surfaces (sand). The			
	Inlet northern	area at the northern entrance to	vegetation is relatively mature for site			
	head	Whanganui Inlet. Vegetation includes	conditions and natural disturbance			
		grasses – some with native shrubs, and	history, although non-native plants are			
		indigenous shrubland.	present. There has been minimal human			
			mediated hydrological or landform			
			change. There is a very low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.54
E8/01	Whanganui	Rocky coastal faces, often steep, adjoining	Natural surface and largely indigenous			
	Inlet northern	the blow-out dune. The vegetation is	vegetation with few pest plants. There			
	head	primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland and	are some linking patches of introduced			
		kanuka-manuka shrubland. There are also	grasses. Minimal human-mediated			
		patches of introduced grasses, some with	hydrological and landform change. No			
		native shrubs	obvious human structures. There is a			
			very low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER-o-s	Н	0.46
E8/03	Whanganui	Rocky head lands and hillfaces with	Includes natural surface and areas			
	Inlet northern	kanuka- manuka and mixed broadleaved	dominated by indigenous vegetation.			
	head	shrubland and a small amount of low forest	There has been minimal human	ER-o-s	н	0.46

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		in a couple of gullies.	mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a very low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
E8/WL24	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Pine plantation with native shrubs		DU	т	0.21
E8/WL25	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Rough pasture with gorse patches. Some farm tracking, structures & buildings. Road		AL	т	0.15
E8/WL26	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Freshwater wetland grading to saline wetland at White Pine Creek. Low coastal dunes with manuka scrub & gorse on dunes	Primarily indigenous vegetation. Minimal human mediated hydrological or geomorphological modification. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	н	0.51
E8/WL54	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Steep rock headland north side Whanganui Harbour entrance with rock outcrops, kanuka & manuka & mixed broadleaved shrubland. Limited tracking		ER-o-s	т	
E8/WL57	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved shrubland and forest and limited areas of kanuka dominant forest and shrubland on spurs.	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Includes some moderately mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.54
E8/WM14	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Saltmarsh (oioi, <i>Juncus krausii</i> , marsh ribbonwood) on both sides of White Pine Creek	Indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal	SW	0	0.67

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			human-mediated hydrological and			
			geomorphological change. Very low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
E9/01	Catchment of Whanganui	Hill slopes with road, tracking/ driveway, buildings & young scrub		50	_	
	Inlet			ER	Т	
E9/02	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Hill slopes adjoining Whanganui Inlet. Vegetation includes regenerating mixed broadleaved forest with scattered	Indigenous vegetation including relatively mature indigenous forest. Part of a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of			
	IIIIet	podocarps. Small section of road.	high or outstanding natural character.			
			Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
			and landform change. No obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.53
E9/03	Catchment of	Hill slopes with manuka-kanuka & mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	Whanganui	broadleaved forest and shrubland with	relatively few pest plants. Minimal			
	Inlet	some wilding pines	human-mediated hydrological and			
			landform change. No obvious human			
			structures. Low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.48
E9/04	Catchment of Whanganui	Hill slopes with road, drive, buildings and young mainly native scrub				
	Inlet			ER	Т	
E9/05	Catchment of	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved	Predominantly indigenous vegetation			
	Whanganui	shrubland & young forest and kanuka-	with few pest plants. Minimal human			
	Inlet	manuka shrubland & low forest. Unit	mediated hydrological and landform			
		includes a section of the road around the	change except for the road. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-			
		Inlet and some tracking	natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.44
E9/WL28	Catchment of	Young manuka dominant scrub on hill		ER	Т	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Whanganui Inlet	slopes; some sprayed				
E9/WL29	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Hill slopes with pine plantation		ER	Т	
E9/WL30	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Young manuka dominant scrub with some emergent pines on hill slopes. Road & some tracking		ER	т	
E9/WL31	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Mostly logged (more than indicated on aerial) pine (and eucalypt) plantations with some patches mixed broadleaved forest and scrub on hill slopes. Tracking & skid sites		ER		
E9/WL33	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Pine plantation on hill slopes with some mixed broadleaved shrubland		ER	т	
E9/WL35	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Freshwater wetland:- flax- native shrub wetland and a small section of road	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	Н	0.61
E9/WL38	Catchment of Whanganui Inlet	Lower hill slopes with primarily manuka dominant shrubland, limited young mixed broadleaved shrubland. Road around estuary & tracking		ER	т	
E9/WM15	Whanganui Inlet cut-off arm	Large tidal inlet cut-off by road causeway. Upper intertidal flats. Sea grass not seen. Causeway. Wildlife management reserve	Indigenous vegetation without pest plants. Some protection from human harvest. Few obvious human structures	SW	Н	0.53

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			apart from the causeway and road. Low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
E9/WM16	Whanganui	Upper tidal flats cut-off by road causeway.	Indigenous vegetation without pest			
	Inlet cut-off	Good amounts of sea grass & amphibola.	plants. Indigenous cover and infauna.			
	arm	Native forest catchment	The catchment is native forest. There are			
			minimal human mediated hydrological			
			and geomorphological changes apart			
			from the effect of the causeway on			
			sedimentation patterns. There are a few			
			obvious human structures apart from			
			the causeway and road. There is			
			generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.60
E9/WM17	Whanganui	Upper tidal flats cut-off by road causeway.	Indigenous vegetation without pest			
	Inlet cut-off	Good amounts of sea grass & amphibola.	plants. Indigenous cover and infauna.			
	arm	Native forest catchment	The catchment is native forest. There are			
			minimal human mediated hydrological			
			and geomorphological changes apart			
			from the effect of the causeway on			
			sedimentation patterns. There are a few			
			obvious human structures apart from			
			the causeway and road. There is			
			generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.62
E9/WM18	Whanganui	Small catchment cut-off by road causeway.	Indigenous cover and infauna. There is a			
	Inlet cut-off	Some sea grass. Fringing saltmarsh	generally a low level of non-natural			
	arm		sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.49
E9/WM20	Whanganui	Upper tidal flats cut off by road causeway.	Indigenous vegetation without pest			
	Inlet cut-off	Inlet follows road to eastern coast. Silty	plants. Indigenous cover and infauna.	SW	Н	0.62

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	arm	sand flats with fringing saltmarsh. Road	There are minimal human mediated			
		causeway & culvert	hydrological and geomorphological			
			changes apart from the effect of the			
			causeway on segmentation patterns.			
			There are a few obvious human			
			structures apart from the road and its			
			causeway. There is generally a low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
E10/01	North of	Coastal wetland that is primarily saltmarsh	The unit is largely indigenous vegetation			
	Seaford	with some ecotonal manuka shrubland in	with relatively few pest plants. Includes			
		the south and some fringing regenerating	a sequence of ecosystems on a small			
		mixed broadleaved low forest. Located	scale. There are few obvious human			
		between the coast road and the sea. The	structures. Relatively low level of non-			
		area adjoining and to the south of a short	natural odours and light and seasonally			
		beach access way is not included as there is	variable moderate-low levels of traffic			
		a relatively high level of pest plants	noise.	AL	Н	0.57
E10/02	Puponga -	Extensive area of intertidal flats from				
	Pakawau	Puponga to Pakawau. This is the southern				
		continuation of unit B12/04 but without				
		the protective nature reserve status and				
		with a more impacted catchment.		MN	Н	0.59
E10/03	Pakawau	Unit includes the entire estuary (65ha)	Sea grass present. Indigenous cover and			
	Estuary	which is primarily intertidal with limited	infauna. Modified margins reduce			
		subtidal channels. Geology of sandstones,	buffering potential from agricultural land			
		mudstones and schists. The substrate	uses. Generally minimal human-			
		consists of silty sands in the upper reaches	mediated hydrological and			
		with cobble flats in the lower reaches. The	geomorphological change (excluding			
		bridge across the entrance is relatively	bridge & partial causeway). Few obvious			
		wide which limits the narrowing effect on	human structures. Generally low level of		l	
		tidal flows. This bridge links to a partial	non-natural sounds, odours and light	SW	Н	0.58

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		causeway. The flood tide delta is limited in extent. Saltmarsh (primarily Juncus krausii with some oioi) fringes much of the estuary, especially in the south and west. There are also areas of salt herbfield. Sea grass is present in the lower reaches of the estuary. Amphibola numbers are high in places. Most of the margins are in pasture. There are also patches of gorse with manuka and flax. Catchment is 79% native forest; 11% plantation forestry, 9% pasture.	(except for seasonally variable levels of traffic across the bridge in lower reaches and the road to west coast).			
E10/04	Pakawau catchment	Hill slopes primarily with young kanuka- manuka shrubland and some mixed broadleaved shrubland and possibly small amounts of low mixed broadleaved forest in some sections of gullies		ER	т	0.41
E10/05	Pakawau catchment	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved –beech forest with patches kanuka forest on upper spurs and ridges	Relatively mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.61
E10/06	Pakawau catchment	Hill slopes primarily with young kanuka- manuka shrubland and limited areas of young mixed broadleaved shrubland in some sections of gullies		ER	т	0.42
E10/07	Pakawau Estuary Island	Small low island with introduced conifers and some mixed broadleaved shrubland and low forest		ER	т	0.31
E18/01	Farewell Spit	Shallow subtidal and intertidal sand flats	Extensive areas of natural surface	SW	0	0.90

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		within the Farewell Spit Nature Reserve	(shallow subtidal and intertidal sand			
		and beyond the end of the sandspit	flats). Indigenous cover and infauna.			
		position in December 2012. Native	Harvest/removal of any native biota is			
		infauna Access without a permit is not	prohibited. Minimal human-mediated			
		permitted.	hydrological and landform change. No			
			obvious human structures. Absence of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
F6/01	Te Hapu	This unit contains several patches of mixed	The unit is dominated by indigenous			
		broadleaved coastal forest on limestone	vegetation and there is some natural			
		bluffs. The northern patch is dominated by	surface (rock). There has been minimal			
		Griselinia lucida and ngaio. The second	human mediated hydrological or			
		patch includes Griselinia lucida-nikau	landform change. There are a few			
		forest; and mapou - Meterosideros	obvious human structures. There is a low			
		perforata shrub land	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
			light.	ER	0	0.63
F6/02	Te Hapu	This unit contains intertidal and supratidal	Primarily indigenous vegetation			
		rock platforms and sands as well as the	including areas that are relatively			
		lower sections of coastal cliffs with rock	mature for site conditions and natural			
		outcrops. The vegetation on the lower	disturbance regime. There has been			
		sections of coastal cliffs is a mixture of	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		native and introduced (mainly introduced	or landform change. There are no			
		grasses) plants. It includes salt herbfield,	obvious human structures. There is a low			
		ferns and shrubs with small patches of	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		mixed broadleaved shrubland (dominated	light.			
		by ngaio with nikau) and flax on some				
		coastal cliffs.		ER	0	0.71
F6/04	Te Hapu	This unit contains intertidal and supratidal	The unit is primarily natural surface			
		sands south of Te Hapu. While the unit	(sand and rock). There has been minimal			
		includes a small area of rocky head lands in	human mediated hydrological or			
		the vicinity of Te Hapu, generally the	geomorphological change. There are no	ER	0	0.68

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		dramatic cliffs that are present to the north are not present in this unit.	obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
F6/05	Те Нари	Terrace and rolling hill country with pasture, small outcrops of limestone rock, and small patches of native shrubland.		ER	т	
F6/06	Te Hapu	This unit consists of several patches of massive limestone rock outcrops and cliffs with flax, native shrub land & low forest as well as introduced grasses. The indigenous forest is primarily kaikomako with other mixed broadleaved species and nikau. The mixed native shrub land is dominated by kanaka, manuka and Metersideros perforata with mixed broadleaved species also present.	There are large areas of natural surface (rock). There are patches of native vegetation, some of which may be moderately mature for site conditions. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.47
F7/01	Te Hapu	Hillslopes between mean high watersprings and the base of limestone bluffs.The cover is primarily pasture grass withpatches of mixed native shrubland and lowforest especially around boulders. Cattleand sheep are grazed.		ER	т	
F7/02	Te Hapu	Limestone bluffs with mixed native shrub land and some tongues of grass. At the top of the bluffs there is mixed native shrubland which is dominated by mixed broadleaved species and Meterosideros perforata. Other species include kanuka- manuka, nikau, flax, kiekie and various Coprosma species.	Includes natural surface (rock) and indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.47

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
F7/03	Те Нари	Intertidal rock platforms, intertidal and supratidal sands and adjoining rocky cliffs with native vegetation. This vegetation includes salt herbfields and low native shrubs (e.g. Veronica sp, prostrate ngaio) and ferns in cracks	Largely natural surface. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	MN	0	0.67
F7/04	Те Нари	Steep coastal limestone bluffs and rock outcrops with several steep sided incised creeks. The vegetation is primarily mixed native shrubland (including Meterosideros perforata, Hymenanthera, various Coprosma species, tauhinu, nikau, Olearia species) with flax patches. Gullies are primarily mixed broadleaved forest with emergent nikau. There are small patches of introduced grasses. There are large blocks of limestone along mean high water	The unit includes natural surface and predominantly indigenous vegetation. Some of the latter is relatively mature for the site conditions. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
F7/05	Te Hapu	springs. Limestone bluffs primarily with low mixed broadleaved shrubland (as well as Collespermum, nikau, kanuka-manuka, mingimingi and Meterosideros perforata. There are patches of grass between the rock outcrops.	The unit includes natural surface and predominantly indigenous vegetation although some grass patches are present. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER ER-s	н	0.54
F7/06	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Whanganui Inlet margins and hill slopes with manuka- kanuka shrubland & low forest; mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest with pockets rata & nikau.	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Part of a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of high or outstanding natural character.	ER	н	0.47

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		Occasional small building & some tracking.	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		Boundaries have been drawn to exclude	and landform change except for			
		planted pines as much as possible.	earthworks associated with some			
			tracking. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is a low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.			
F7/07	Whanganui	Upper hill slopes on western side of	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet catchment	Whanganui Inlet. Vegetation includes	pest plants. Part of a continuum of			
		manuka- kanuka shrubland & low forest;	terrestrial ecosystems. There has been			
		mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest. The	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		latter includes pockets with scattered	and landform change (except for some			
		emergent rimu, rata & nikau. There is	earthworks associated with the roading.			
		some tracking/ local roading	Few obvious human structures. There is			
			a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER	Н	0.51
F7/08	Whanganui	Lower hill slopes, valleys and harbour	Mostly mature indigenous forest. Part of			
	Inlet catchment	headlands on the south western section of	a continuum of terrestrial and marine			
		Whanganui Inlet. Vegetation primarily	ecosystems. Part of a buffer for an			
		includes valleys & lower slopes of mature	aquatic ecosystem of high or			
		podocarp/ mixed broadleaved- beech	outstanding natural character. Minimal			
		forest with northern rata; some patches of	human-mediated hydrological and			
		younger mixed broadleaved forest with	landform change. Few obvious human			
		scattered emergent podocarps ; and mixed	structures. There is a low level of non-			
		broadleaved shrubland on water margin	natural sounds, odours and light except			
		rocky headlands. Unit includes part of the	for occasional vehicle use			
		narrow unsealed road on south side of				
		Inlet		ER	0	0.65
	Whanganui	Small island with mixed broadleaved -	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet	manuka shrubland	pest plants. Minimal human-mediated			
F7/WL8			hydrological and landform change. Few	ER	Н	0.50

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			obvious human structures. There is a low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
	Whanganui	Small island with mixed broadleaved -	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet	manuka shrubland	pest plants. Minimal human-mediated			
			hydrological and landform change. Few			
			obvious human structures. There is a low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
F7/WL9			light.	ER	н	0.50
	Whanganui	Small island with mixed broadleaved -	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet	manuka shrubland	pest plants. Minimal human-mediated			
			hydrological and landform change. Few			
			obvious human structures. There is a low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
F7/WL15			light.	ER	н	0.45
	Whanganui	Peninsula opposite harbour entrance with	Primarily mature indigenous forest in			
	Inlet catchment	mature podocarp- rata/ mixed broadleaved	good condition. Part of a continuum of			
		forest & rata-mixed broadleaved forest on	terrestrial ecosystems. Part of a buffer			
		hill slopes and valleys. Narrow water-	for an aquatic ecosystem of high or			
		margin fringe flaxes & rushes. Inland	outstanding natural character. Minimal			
		unsealed road with some large cuttings	human-mediated hydrological and			
			landform change (except for road			
			earthworks). Few obvious human			
			structures (except for road). There is a			
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light except for localised effect of			
F7/WL16			occasional traffic on the road	ER	0	0.82
F7/WM1	Whanganui	This is the main southern intertidal &	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet	subtidal section of Whanganui Inlet that	No human-harvest of fish stocks has			
		has formed much of the Inlet's no-take	been permitted since 1994. Minimal	SW	0	0.86

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		marine reserve since 1994. The Inlet is	human-mediated hydrological and			
		primarily intertidal flats with some sea	geomorphological change except for the			
		grass and fringing saltmarsh with limited	inlet of peat stained waters from the			
		areas of channels. The peat stained waters	Mangaraukau Swamp. There are few			
		from the Mangarakau Swamp have been	obvious human structures except for a			
		artificially channelled into the SW corner of	few scattered moorings & channel			
		the Inlet. There are scattered moorings and	markers & old wharf remains. There is a			
		buoy channel markers & some old wharf	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		remains. Mangarakau Wharf area is a separate unit	and light.			
F8/01	Whanganui	This is a large forest unit of podocarp/	Primarily mature indigenous forest. Part			
	Inlet catchment	mixed broadleaved forest with beech on	of a continuum of terrestrial ecosystems.			
		hill slopes. There are a few areas of	Part of a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem			
		younger native forest and shrubland	of high or outstanding natural character.			
		although most such areas have been	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		assigned to other units. The unit includes	and landform change. Few obvious			
		part of the unsealed road around the east	human structures. There is a low level of			
		of the Inlet where the unit extends to the	non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		Inlet margins.		ER	0	0.73
F8/02	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Manuka dominant shrubland with a few patches of mixed broadleaved shrubland				
		on hill slopes with some clearings. Some				
		tracking & scattered buildings		ER	т	
F8/WL17	Whanganui	Hill slopes with young manuka dominant				
	Inlet catchment	shrubland and a small amount of mixed				
		broadleaved dominant shrubland & forest		ER	Т	
F8/WL18	Whanganui	Hill slopes with manuka dominant	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet catchment	shrubland & low forest; and areas of mixed	pest plants. Part of a continuum of			
		broadleaved dominant low forest.	terrestrial ecosystems and part of a			
			buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of high	ER	Н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			or outstanding natural character. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures apart from a small section of Inlet margin road. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for some traffic.			
F8/WL19	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Hill slopes with manuka dominant scrub and mixed broadleaved dominant scrub & forest. Unit includes the road around the eastern side of the Inlet & some internal tracking	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a continuum of terrestrial ecosystems and part of a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of high or outstanding natural character. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for some traffic.	ER	н	0.45
F8/WL20	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Low dune with manuka dominant scrub & some emergent pines		DU	т	
F8/WL21	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Hill slopes primarily with manuka-kanuka dominant shrubland with small amounts of mixed broadleaved shrubland. Small section of road		ER	т	
F8/WL22	Whanganui Inlet catchment	Hill slopes with manuka dominant shrubland and mixed broadleaved dominant shrubland & young forest with some native conifers. Tracking & several buildings		ER	т	
F8/WM8	Whanganui Inlet	This area of intertidal flats with sea grass has been cut-off from the main harbour by	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Catchment largely indigenous	SW	0	0.63

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		a road causeway. These upper intertidal	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		flats are mainly sand with more muddy	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		areas near margins with saltmarsh fringe.	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		Banjo Creek. The area has been part of a	light with a small impact from			
		marine reserve since 1994	intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994.			
F8/WM9	Whanganui		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet	This is an elevated brackish area with	Catchment largely indigenous			
		saltmarsh (oioi, Juncus krausii). It was	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		formed by causeway constructed for old	structures except for the low causeway			
		road (not now used) with the outlet cut	associated with the old road. Low level			
		through rock.	of non-natural sounds, odours and light	SW	Н	0.57
F8/WM10	Whanganui		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet		Catchment largely indigenous			
			vegetation. Few obvious human			
			structures except for the causeway. Low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		This small area of intertidal flats with sea	light with a small impact from			
		grass has been cut-off from the main	intermittent traffic by the road			
		harbour by a road causeway. The area has	causeway. There has been no human			
		been part of a marine reserve since 1994	harvest of marine biota since 1994.	SW	Н	0.43
F8/WM11	Whanganui		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet		Catchment largely indigenous			
		This area of intertidal flats with sea grass	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		has been cut-off from the main harbour by	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		a road causeway. The small catchment	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		contains excellent forest. Scenic Reserve,	light with a small impact from			
		The area has been part of a marine reserve	intermittent traffic by the road			
		since 1994	causeway. There has been no human	SW	Н	0.57

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			harvest of marine biota since 1994			
F8/WM12	Whanganui		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet		There is a large catchment with			
		This unit contains the lower reaches of the	indigenous vegetation, mostly			
		Wairoa River. It has been partly cut-off	indigenous forest. There are few obvious			
		from the main harbour by a road causeway	human structures except for the			
		and bridge. The main habitat is upper	causeway. There is a low level of non-			
		intertidal flats. The Wairoa River brings in	natural sounds, odours and light with a			
		relatively large amounts of freshwater and	small localised impact from intermittent			
		so sea grass is absent from the intertidal	traffic by the road causeway. There has			
		flats. The area has been part of a marine	been no human harvest of marine biota			
		reserve since 1994	since 1994	SW	0	0.76
F9/WL27	Whanganui	Young manuka & gorse scrub on hill slopes;				
	Inlet catchment	some sprayed		ER	Т	
F9/WL37	Whanganui	Hillslopes with grass, tracking & some				
	Inlet catchment	young scrub		ER	Т	
F10/01	Pakawau	Alluvial flats with pasture, shelterbelts,				
		roads, small settlement and scattered				
		buildings		AL & ER	Т	
F10/02	Pakawau	Hill slopes primarily with mixed	Indigenous vegetation with some			
		broadleaved forest and some shrubland.	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		Some kanuka and beech	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
			and landform change. No obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.54
F10/03	Pakawau	Hill slopes with young kanuka-manuka				
		shrubland. There are a few small areas of				
		kanuka dominant low forest and mixed				
		broadleaved forest & shrubland in gullies		ER	Т	0.41
G5/01	North of	Hill slopes and valley floor with mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation. There has	ER	Н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Paturau River	broadleaved shrubland & forest	been minimal human-mediated			
			hydrological and landform change. There			
			are few obvious human structures. Low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
G6/01	North of	Steep hill slopes with steep sided valleys	The unit contains indigenous vegetation			
-	Paturau River	and some limestone rock outcrops. Cover is	including some relatively mature			
		primarily mixed broadleaved forest with	indigenous forest. There has been			
		varying levels of emergent podocarps;	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland and	and landform change. There are no			
		limited areas of kanuka dominant forest &	obvious human structures. There is a			
		shrubland.	very low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER	н	0.58
G6/02	North of	Steep hill slopes with steep sided valleys.	The unit contains indigenous vegetation			
	Paturau River	There limestone rock outcrops in the	including some relatively mature			
		vicinity. The cover is primarily mixed	indigenous forest. There has been			
		broadleaved forest and shrubland. Some of	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		this forest contains some emergent	and landform change. There are no			
		podocarps and there are limited areas of	obvious human structures. There is a			
		kanuka dominant forest & shrubland.	very low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER	Н	0.53
G6/03	North of	Hill slopes and valley floor with mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Paturau River	broadleaved shrubland & low forest and	pest plants. There has been minimal			
		lesser amounts of kanuka shrubland & low	human-mediated hydrological and			
		forest	landform change. There are few obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-	55		0.45
67/04		Laboration and an exclusion of the laboration	natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	H	0.45
G7/01	Whanganui	Inlet peninsula and margins with kanuka-	The unit contains largely indigenous			
	Inlet catchment	manuka dominant shrubland & low forest.	vegetation with few pest plants. It is part			0.44
		There are some areas of mixed	of a buffer for an aquatic ecosystem of	ER	Н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved shrubland & low forest	high or outstanding natural character.			
		(mainly along the Inlet's southern margin).	There has been minimal human-			
		There is the occasional emergent tanekaha	mediated hydrological and landform			
			change except for the cut channel			
			draining part of the Mangarakau Valley			
			into Whanganui Inlet. There are few			
			obvious human structures. There is a low			
			level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
			light except for some traffic.			
G7/02	Whanganui	Inlet margins, hill slopes and valleys with	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Inlet catchment	indigenous vegetation. The dominant	pest plants. It includes some relatively			
		vegetation is kanuka-manuka shrubland &	mature and moderately mature			
		low forest. Other vegetation includes	indigenous forest. There has been			
		relatively mature podocarp/mixed	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		broadleaved – beech forest ; mixed	and landform change and few obvious			
		broadleaved shrubland and forest some	human structures apart from unsealed			
		with scattered podocarps and beech trees;	road around some of the Inlet margins			
		and mixed broadleaved- beech shrubland	within the unit. There is generally a low			
		& low forest with emergent podocarps	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
			light except for some traffic along the			
			road	ER	Н	0.46
G7/03	Whanganui	Part of the southern margins of the Inlet.	Indigenous vegetation including some			
	Inlet catchment	Indigenous vegetation including mixed	relatively mature indigenous forest.			
		broadleaved-beech shrubland & forest;	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		manuka dominant shrubland; Mixed	and landform change. Few obvious			
		broadleaved-beech forest with podocarps	human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.50
G7/WL5	Whanganui	Manuka dominant scrub with some				
	Inlet catchment	emergent pines on hillslopes. Road		ER	Т	0.34
G7/WL13	Whanganui	Old wharf area with reclamation, sheds,		ER	Т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Inlet catchment	caravans, pine and parking area				
G7/WM2	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats has been cut-off	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	from the main harbour by a road causeway	Catchment largely indigenous			
		and bridge. Mangarakau Stream tidal	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		reaches with sea grass and minimal fringing	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		saltmarsh. The area has been part of a	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		marine reserve since 1994.	light with a small impact from			
			intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994	SW	0	0.66
G7/WM3	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats has been cut-off	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	from the main harbour by a road	Catchment largely indigenous			
		causeway. The flats contain sea grass.	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		There are good numbers of Amphibola and	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		limited fringing saltmarsh. The unit	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		includes the road causeway. The area has	light with a small impact from			
		been part of a marine reserve since 1994	intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994	SW	Н	0.57
G7/WM4	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats in the lower	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	reaches of Muller Creek has been cut-off	Catchment largely indigenous			
		from the main harbour by a road	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		causeway. There are good numbers of	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		Amphibola and limited fringing saltmarsh.	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		No sea grass was observed. The unit	light with a small impact from			
		includes the road causeway & bridge. The	intermittent traffic by the road			
		area has been part of a marine reserve	causeway. There has been no human			
		since 1994.	harvest of marine biota since 1994	SW	Н	0.56
G7/WM5	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats in the lower	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	reaches of Island Creek has been cut-off	Catchment largely indigenous	SW	0	0.66

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		from the main harbour by a road causeway	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		& bridge. There is some fringing saltmarsh	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		(oioi). The unit includes the road causeway.	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		The area has been part of a marine reserve	light with a small impact from			
		since 1994.	intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994			
G7/WM6	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats has been cut-off	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	from the main harbour by a road	Catchment largely indigenous			
		causeway. The unit includes the road	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		causeway. The area has been part of a	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		marine reserve since 1994	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
			light with a small impact from			
			intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994	SW	Н	0.51
G7/WM7	Whanganui	This area of intertidal flats has been cut-off	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	from the main harbour by a road	Catchment largely indigenous			
		causeway. The unit includes the road	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		causeway. The area has been part of a	structures except for the causeway. Low			
		marine reserve since 1994	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
			light with a small impact from			
			intermittent traffic by the road			
			causeway. There has been no human			
			harvest of marine biota since 1994	SW	Н	0.51
G7/WM22	Whanganui	This is the marine area around old	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Inlet catchment	Mangarakau Wharf & boat launching area	Catchment largely indigenous			
		that is excluded from the Westhaven (Te	vegetation. Few obvious human			
		Tai Tapu) Marine Reserve. The unit	structures within unit but land unit			
		excludes the wharf & launching ramp (in	adjoining includes ramp and old wharf.	SW	н	0.63

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		unit WL13)	Generally low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light with a small impact from intermittent traffic and boat ramp activities			
G9/RU27	Mount Burnett	Pine plantation on hill slopes		ER	Т	
G10/RU1	Ruataniwha Inlet	North Ruataniwha outer tidal flats. This is an extensive area of low tide flats protected by an offshore sand barrier. There is an area of relict saltmarsh. The predominant habitat is sand & shell flats with some detrital basins & sea grass beds	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	MN	0	0.70
G10/RU5	Ruataniwha Inlet	Primarily saltmarsh ( <i>Juncus krausii</i> , oioi) with lesser amounts of salt herbfield and intertidal flats, and a small area of gorse scrub margins.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	н	0.60
G10/RU6	Ruataniwha Inlet	North compartment Ruataniwha: extensive sand flats, very little low tide freshwater drainage. Mid tide sand flats with diatoms. Some fringing saltmarsh. Sea grass previously found in this area was not sighted in this assessment (probably buried)	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for traffic noise by the road.	SW	0	0.70
G10/RU7	Ruataniwha catchment	Pasture & shelterbelts on alluvial flats. Narrow fringe gorse, wider in some areas with mixed broadleaved scrub. Areas rock rip-rap. Several buildings, unsealed roads		AL	т	0.13
G10/RU8	Ruataniwha catchment	Planted pines & some grass. Gorse dominant scrub, manuka-mixed broadleaved scrub, small pond area		DU	т	0.25

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
G10/RU9a	Ruataniwha		The unit includes largely indigenous			
			cover and infauna although some pest			
		Waikato Inlet south arm. It includes	plants are present on the islands.			
		saltmarsh & patches salt meadow. Margins	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		are pasture and dune with a=gorse	and landform change. Few obvious			
		dominant scrub. Some islands of gorse &	human structures. Low level of non-			
		introduced iceplant	natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.54
G10/RU9b	Ruataniwha	Dune spit with gorse dominant scrub,				
	catchment	introduced grasses, some native scrub;				
		buildings		DU	Т	0.26
G10/RU10	Ruataniwha		Much of the unit includes largely			
			indigenous cover and infauna. The			
			northern stopbank has some alien			
		Waikato Inlet north arm. This is a small	plants. There has been minimal human-			
		inlet between the main road and the	mediated hydrological and landform			
		settlement on the dune spit. There are	change except for the northern stopbank			
		sand flats in the lower reaches while the	and some retaining walls in the east and			
		upper flats have more silt with saltmarsh &	some increase in nutrients from the			
		a diverse native salt herbfield. There is a	catchment. Few obvious human			
		northern stop bank dominated by pines &	structures. There is generally a low level			
		gorse. There are areas sand accretion &	of non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		saltmarsh dieback. There are noise effects	except for traffic noise from the state			
		from the road traffic and the settlement	highway and the adjoining settlement on			
		and some retaining walls on the margins.	the sand spit.	SW	Н	0.62
G10/RU11	Ruataniwha	Sand spit with totara forest/ treeland,				
	catchment	centre road & houses/baches among the				
		trees. Seawall on outer and much of inner				
		coast		DU	Т	0.31
G10/RU12	Ruataniwha	Escarpment & slopes with emergent				
	catchment	wattles, mixed broadleaved forest and		ER	Т	0.31

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		scrub, kanuka & manuka scrub. Grass areas with introduced trees. Road				
G10/RU13	Ruataniwha catchment	Podocarp/ mixed broadleaved forest remnant on alluvial flats on the western	Mature indigenous forest although the patch is unfenced. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours			0.70
G10/RU14	Ruataniwha Inlet	Series low islands in Ruataniwha Inlet dominated by manuka shrubland with varying levels of emergent (planted) pines	and light. The unit includes areas that are largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. However several areas dominated by emergent pines are also included. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Ю	0.70
G10/RU15	Ruataniwha Inlet	Upper tidal flats in northern compartment with saltmarsh & limited areas of open sand flats	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	sw	0	0.64
G10/RU16	Ruataniwha Inlet	Upper estuary tidal flats with saltmarsh cut off by road causeway	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Few obvious human structures except for a road causeway.	SW	н	0.47
G10/RU17	Ruataniwha catchment	Hillslopes with mosaic of houses, tracking, native & introduced scrub, road		ER	т	0.28
G10/RU18	Ruataniwha catchment	Hillslopes in pasture with native scrub & low forest in upper gullies & slopes. Some trackings & buildings		ER	т	0.20

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
G10/RU19	Ruataniwha	Scrub regeneration on hillslopes. Pasture &				
	catchment	cleared scrub		ER	Т	0.26
G10/RU20	Ruataniwha	Pasture on easy hill country. Farm tracks &				
	catchment	roads & some buildings		ER	Т	0.12
G10/RU21	Ruataniwha	Escarpment & riparian margins with native				
	catchment	forest and scrub & scattered emergent				
		introduced trees. Road, tracks & scattered				
		buildings		ER	Т	0.36
G10/RU22	Ruataniwha	Active quarry zone with roads, several				
	catchment	buildings, open pits. An area of recent				
		mining now in pasture (Google Earth				
		August 2011 imagery not on aerials), few				
		areas remnant scrub		ER	Т	0.02
G10/RU23	Ruataniwha	Pasture & shrubland & small areas scrub in				
	catchment	previously disturbed hill country. Limited				
		tracking		ER	Т	0.16
G10/RU28	Ruataniwha	Hill slopes with mature podocarp-rata/	This unit is dominated by mature			
	catchment	mixed broadleaved forest. Tree fern-mixed	indigenous forest and is part of a larger			
		broadleaved forest and kanuka dominant	area of indigenous vegetation. There has			
		taller shrubland & forest occur on lower	been minimal human mediated			
		slopes. This is a large block of indigenous	hydrological or landform changes. No			
		forest with varying disturbance histories	obvious human structures. There is a low			
		extending well beyond the coastal	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		environment.	light.	ER	0	0.64
H5/01	Paturau Estuary	14ha estuary. In the lower reaches of the	The unit is dominated by natural surface			
		estuary there is a sand and cobble	and there is largely indigenous cover and			
		substrate (reflecting the high energy open	infauna. There has generally been			
		coast). In the middle reaches there is some	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		marginal saltmarsh and minor amounts of	or landform change. There is generally a	<b>C</b> 144		0.50
		native salt herbfield. The riparian	low level of non-natural sounds, odours	SW	Н	0.58

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		vegetation is primarily introduced grasses with maram and knobbly clubrush nearer the open coast. The estuary is crossed by a bridge. While the catchment is largely in native vegetation the adjoining lower floodplain is grazed pasture.	and light except for occasional traffic.			
H5/02	Paturau	Steep limestone bluffs with mixed native shrubland and low forest. This cover includes kanuka-manuka,mapou, puka, karaka, nikau, ngaio, mahoe & the occasional flax. The lower slopes dominated by introduced grasses are excluded.	The unit includes natural surface and relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and disturbance history. There has been minimal hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	н	0.52
H5/03	Paturau	This unit consists of a narrow band of limestone bluffs with low native mixed broadleaved shrubland. This includes mahoe, nikau & mapou.	This unit includes natural surface and relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and disturbance history. There has been minimal hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.48
H5/04	Paturau south	The unit includes limestone bluffs with mixed broadleaved shrubland, kanuka- manuka shrubland and introduced grasses; as well as gullies dominated by mixed broadleaved shrubland.	The unit includes natural surface and some moderately mature indigenous vegetation for the site conditions. There has been minimal hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	Н	0.45
H5/05	Paturau	Upper valleys and hill slopes with mixed	The unit is dominated by indigenous	ER	Н	0.48

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved shrubland & forest as well as limited areas of kanuka-manuka shrubland.	vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.			
H5/06	Paturau	Steep hill slopes with mixed broadleaved and kanuka-manuka shrubland and low forest.	The unit is dominated by indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.00
H5/07	Paturau	Largely alluvial flats and coastal terraces but with some lower hill slopes. Land cover is dominated by introduced grasses (pastoral farming) with some areas of younger scrub.		AL & ER	т	0.00
H5/08	Patarau south	Coastal cliffs with bare rock, mixed native shrubland including mixed broadleaved species, kanuka-manuka, Meterosideros perforata, and native & introduced grasses	Natural surface, indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-s-o	н	0.48
H9/01		Alluvial plain forest remnant adjoining an old channel meander loop. Primarily mature podocarp/mixed broadleaved forest.	Mature indigenous forest. Few obvious human structures. Moderate – low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (some noise from traffic on adjoining road).	AL	н	0.62
H9/RU24	Ruataniwha catchment	Pasture on dissected terrace land. Escarpment by the road with native mixed broadleaved scrub, gullies with riparian manuka dominant scrub		ER	T	0.16

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
H9/RU25	Ruataniwha					
	catchment	Pine plantation on hillslopes		ER	Т	0.18
H9/RU26	Ruataniwha	Pasture on hillslopes with rough gorse &				
	catchment	rush shrubland near road. Road		ER	Т	0.13
H9/RU31	Ruataniwha		Largely indigenous cover and infauna for			
	catchment		the estuarine channel. There is a small			
			area of moderately mature indigenous			
		Estuarine channel with saltmarsh, intertidal	terrestrial vegetation. Few obvious			
		flats and channel. There is a narrow strip of	human structures. Moderate-low level			
		riparian mixed broadleaved & totara on the	of non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		true right bank and on a couple of levees.	(there is some traffic noise).	SW	Н	0.57
H9/RU32	Ruataniwha	Pasture flats with cattle & sheep.				
	catchment	Shelterbelts, some buildings, paved areas &				
		tracks		AL	Т	0.05
H10/RU2	Ruataniwha	South end of northern spit. Pine				
	catchment	plantations & gorse dominant scrub		DU	Т	0.27
H10/RU3	Ruataniwha	Saltmarsh ( <i>Juncus krausii,</i> oioi), salt				
	Inlet	herbfield mosaic. Sand blown into lower				
		section. Top section removed by one-way				
		flapgate		SW	Н	0.58
H10/RU4	Ruataniwha	Low section of dune with marram -gorse				
	Inlet	scrub- introduced ice plant		DU	Т	0.21
H10/RU30	Ruataniwha	Southern delta compartment of				
	Inlet	Ruataniwha Inlet (Aorere River). Extensive				
		intertidal flats dissected with numerous				
		stream & river drainage channels (cf RU6)		SW	Н	0.56
Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Env type	Ranking	NCI
14/01	Sandhills Creek	This unit includes the mouth of the creek	The unit consist primarily of natural			
		and it's estuary (3.3ha) plus a small area of	surface. There has been a low level of			
		dunes on the true right. This is a soft	human mediated hydrological change	SW	Н	0.51

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		bottom stream that is naturally heavily	resulting from increased nutrients from			
		peat stained. 85% of the estuary	catchment. There are no obvious			
		catchment is native forest	human structures. There is a low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
14/02	Sandhills Creek	This unit consists of a native forest and	The unit contains indigenous			
		shrubland patch on the true left faces	vegetation, including indigenous forest.			
		adjoining sandhills Creek. It includes mixed	There has been minimal human			
		broadleaved forest (including karaka,	mediated hydrological or landform			
		kaikomako, nikau & tree ferns); and mixed	change. There are no obvious human			
		broadleaved shrubland and low forest with	structures. There is a low level of non-			
		kanuka-manuka and nikau.	natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.48
14/03	Sandhills Creek	Open coastal cliffs with mixed native	There has been minimal human			
	north	shrubland, rock, rushes and introduced	mediated hydrological or landform			
		grasses	change. There are no obvious human			
			structures. There is a low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.43
14/04	Hansen Creek	Coastal faces with windblown sand in				
	dunes	places. Vegetation includes patches of low				
		native shrub land (kanuka-manuka,				
		pohuehue & Meterosideros perforata),				
		introduced grasses including maram, with		50	-	0.00
14/05		native shrubs, rushes and flax		ER	T	0.38
14/05	North of Anatori	An extensive area of hill slopes covered	Largely mature indigenous forest,			
		with largely native forest. The main	although there is younger regeneration			
		vegetation is rata-rimu/mixed broadleaved	on the margins. Part of a larger area of			
		(kamahi, mahoe) forest. Other vegetation types include kanuka-manuka-mixed	indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological			
		broadleaved shrubland and low forest with	, .			
			or landform change. There are no obvious human structures apart from a			
		kiekie and nikau emergents; low mixed broadleaved forest; and a small area of	section of unsealed road. There is a very	ED	0	0.65
		Di Dauleaveu IDIESI, allu a Siliali alea Ol	section of unsealed road. There is a very	ER	0	0.05

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		floodplain kaihikatea regeneration.	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light.			
14/06	Sandhills Creek	Steep limestone bluffs with mixed native	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		shrub land, nikau and patches of	some being moderately mature for the			
		introduced grasses. The native shrub land	site conditions. There has been minimal			
		is primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland	human mediated hydrological or			
		with Metersideros perforata-kanuka-	landform change. There are no obvious			
		manuka on the steepest areas with kiekie.	human structures. There is a low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.47
14/07	Sandhills Creek	Small pond with rushes and grasses on the	There are no obvious human structures.			
		surrounding flats which appear to have	There is a low level of non-natural			
		been drained	sounds, odours and light.	LA	Т	
14/08	Sandhills Creek	Limestone bluffs with mixed native shrub	Largely indigenous vegetation. There			
		land and some introduced grasses.	has been minimal human mediated			
			hydrological or landform change. There			
			are no obvious human structures. There			
			is a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER	Н	0.47
14/09	Sandhills Creek	Small dune lake with raupo and flax	Includes indigenous vegetation. The			
		margins. The riparian margins include	catchment is small and so there has			
		native shrubland and introduced grasses.	been minimal human mediated			
			hydrological or landform change. There			
			are no obvious human structures. There			
			is a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light apart from some traffic			
			noise.	LA	Н	0.44
19/01	Ruataniwha	Alluvial plain kaihikatea/mixed	The unit is dominated by relatively			
	catchment	broadleaved forest remnant. It seems to be	mature indigenous forest. There are few			
		fenced and has a relatively diverse	human structures (excluding fencing).			
		understorey.	There is a relatively low level of non-	AL	0	0.65

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			natural sounds, odours and light.			
19/02	Ruataniwha catchment	Alluvial plain kaihikatea pole stand. The stand is relatively mature and includes some mixed broadleaved species. It appears to be at least partly fenced.	The unit is dominated by relatively mature indigenous forest. There are few human structures (excluding fencing). There is a relatively low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	0	0.69
19/03	Ruataniwha catchment	Alluvial floodplains with pasture and some shelter belts & trees (eucalypt, pines & macrocarpas). Small unfenced secondary kahikatea pole stands, riparian scrub/plantings		AL	Т	
19/04	Ruataniwha catchment	This unit includes the existing and recent river channels for the Aorere River. It includes woody vegetation on the margins of the current channel and woody and wetland vegetation in the old oxbow channel.	The unit is the river and its relatively natural margins. There are few human structures apart from some bridging. There is a relatively low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light (although this is greater near roads and bridges).	AL	н	0.50
19/05	Ruataniwha catchment	Alluvial flats with pasture and limited shelterbelts		AL	т	
110/01	Ruataniwha catchment	Upper terrace dominated by low manuka shrubland		ER	т	
110/C4	Ruataniwha catchment	Collingwood residential area - roads, paving, buildings, gardens & lawns		ER	т	
I10/C5	Ruataniwha catchment	Vegetated escarpment with houses on top		ER	т	
I10/C6	Ruataniwha catchment	Residential area of Collingwood on hill slopes. Mixed native & introduced matrix.		ER	т	
I10/C7	Ruataniwha catchment	Commercial & built part of Collingwood on the flat. Includes motor camp, boat		ER	т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		launching area, retaining walls, car park				
l10/C8	Ruataniwha catchment	Older sand accretion. Marram grass & other introduced grasses. Car park areas & tracks		DU	т	
I10/C8B	Ruataniwha catchment	Recent accretion of sand with patchy vegetation cover. by the mouth of the Aorere River mouth	Much of the unit is natural surface and it includes native sand-binders. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There are moderately low levels of non-natural sounds, odours and light	DU	H	0.52
I10/C9	Ruataniwha catchment	Residential settlement along the base of the escarpment. Road, coastal rip-rap		ER	т	
I10/C10	Ruataniwha catchment	Escarpment with mixed broadleaved forest and scrub with some introduced species (e.g. pines). There is the occasional house & paved/tracking although most have been excluded	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There is a generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.44
110/PN4	Between Collingwood & Parapara	Low & narrow coastal foredune with eucalypt forest & treeland with mixed broadleaved species. The foredune vegetation is marram & other introduced grasses		DU	т	
110/PN10	Between Collingwood & Parapara	Rough pasture with gorse, introduced trees. Some farm tracking, scattered buildings.		DU	Т	0.16
110/PN11	Between Collingwood &	Manuka dominant and mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest on hill slopes. Small	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal	ER	н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Parapara	amount of tracking	human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
I10/PN12	Between Collingwood & Parapara	Hillslopes with a mosaic of manuka & kanuka scrub, mixed broadleaved scrub, planted pines & eucalypts, access roads & several buildings		ER	т	0.29
110/RU33	Ruataniwha catchment	Small remnant totara dominant remnant on alluvial plains. Largely intact understory with some weeds on margins	Mature indigenous forest remnant. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a relatively low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (although there is some traffic noise)	AL	Н	0.63
I10/RU34	Ruataniwha catchment	Pasture on alluvial flats with remnant podocarp trees (kahikatea, totara), Aorere riparian		AL	т	0.07
110/RU36	Ruataniwha catchment	Cut-off arm of current Aorere delta. Surrounded by drains. Mosaic saltmarsh & channel (lower ground); freshwater rush- flax-toetoe wetland; flax-native scrub with emergent native trees (higher ground). Road	Indigenous vegetation largely without pest species. Includes relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions. Few obvious human structures. Generally a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light, although there is some traffic noise.	SW	Н	0.52
110/RU37	Ruataniwha catchment	Aorere river mouth, its present delta, its oxbow to causeway & bridge. Saltmarsh & associated scrub, salt herbfield & intertidal flats. Includes wharf, seawall, rock rip-rap, small derelict training wall. Very small	Largely indigenous cover and infauna and natural surface. Few obvious human structures except for some on the southern margins.	SW	н	0.53

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		island with pines				
I10/RU38A	Ruataniwha	Aorere river mouth delta levees with mixed				
	catchment	native & introduced shrubs & trees		AL	Т	0.38
110/RU38	Ruataniwha	Aorere river mouth delta levees with mixed				
В	catchment	native & introduced shrubs & trees		AL	Т	0.38
110/RU39	Ruataniwha	Low ground between saltmarsh (RU36) and				
	catchment	low escarpment. Recycling depot &				
		industrial site. Road		AL	Т	0.10
I10/RU40	Ruataniwha	Low escarpment with manuka dominant				
	catchment	scrub, mixed broadleaved scrub & pines &				
		other introduced trees		ER	Т	0.28
J3/01	Anatori south	The unit is primarily mudstone cliffs and	Largely indigenous vegetation. There			
		the adjoining a sandy beach. The cliffs are	has been minimal human-mediated			
		steep. The vegetation along the rest of the	hydrological and landform change.			
		cliffs consists largely of mixed native	There are few obvious human			
		shrubland with flax, native sedges and	structures. There is a very low level of			
		some rushes. There are also areas of native	non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		shrubs, rushes & introduced grasses.		ER	Н	0.44
J3/02	Anatori south	Relatively steep faces with mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation. There			
		broadleaved and kanuka-manuka	has been minimal human-mediated			
		shrubland & low forest	hydrological and landform change.			
			There are no obvious human structures.			
			There is a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.45
J4/01	Anatori north	Coastal mudstone cliffs and supratidal	Primarily indigenous vegetation. There			
		sands. The vegetation consists primarily of	has been minimal human mediated			
		low wind-shorn mixed native shrubland	hydrological or landform change apart			
		(variety of Coprosma species,	from a few earthworks associated with			
		Meterosideros perforata, with some mixed	the road. There are a few obvious			
		broadleaved species with some nikau	human structures. There is a low level of	ER-o	Н	0.47

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		where more sheltered) and flax. The unit	non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		includes the gravel road.	except for occasional traffic.			
J4/02	Anatori south	The unit is primarily mudstone cliffs and	Primarily indigenous vegetation. There			
		the adjoining a sandy beach. The cliffs are	has been minimal human mediated			
		steep and without vegetation at the	hydrological or landform change. There			
		Anatori River mouth. The vegetation along	are a few obvious human structures.			
		the rest of the cliffs consists largely of	There is a low level of non-natural			
		mixed native shrub land with flax, native	sounds, odours and light.			
		sedges and some rushes. There are a few				
		areas of introduced grasses.		ER-o-s	Н	0.49
J4/03	Anatori	This unit consists of the Anatori River	Largely natural surface. The main river			
		estuary and the active braided river	and estuary is relatively free from			
		channels upstream to the coastal	human modifications to the hydrology			
		environment boundary. It excludes the	and geomorphology although there has			
		vegetated flats.	been some dredging around the area of			
			the road crossing. There are few			
			obvious human structures. There is			
			generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	AL	Н	0.57
J4/04	Anatori	Steep faces along the true left bank of the	The unit primarily consists of mature			
		Anatori River. The vegetation is primarily	indigenous forest. There has been			
		rata-rimu/mixed broadleaved forest; mixed	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		broadleaved forest with tree ferns and	or landform change. There are few			
		nikau.	obvious human structures. There is			
			generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	0	0.75
J4/05	Anatori	The lower reaches of a coastal valley and	Primarily indigenous forest. There has			
		parts of the riverine faces on the true left	been minimal human mediated			
		of the Anatori near the river mouth.	hydrological or landform change. There			
		Vegetation is primarily low mixed	are a few obvious human structures.	ER	Н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved forest and shrublands	There is generally a low level of non-			
		(mahoe, tree ferns).	natural sounds, odours and light except			
			for some traffic noise.			
J4/06	Antori	This unit consists of the modified Anatori				
		River flats. It includes areas of weeds				
		(especially Gorse), willow planting, shingle				
		extraction, grazing and gravel roads.		AL	Т	
J4/07		Low hill slopes with introduced grasses				
		(pastoral farming), scattered tracks and				
		buildings		ER	Т	
J10/01	Parapara	Hill slopes and coastal terraces in a variety				
	catchment &	of rural land uses; mixed native & alien				
	south	shrubland & forest; and native shrubland				
		too young and/or too small to map as				
		separate units		ER	Т	0.10
J10/PN1	Milnthorpe	Milnthorpe settlement. Houses with mixed				
		native & non-native margin		ER	0	0.68
J10/PN2	Milnthorpe		Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
		Brackish wetland grading to freshwater	for site conditions. Part of a continuum			
		upstream. The vegetation is primarily	of indigenous ecosystems from marine			
		manuka dominant shrubland & rushes .The	to terrestrial. There are few obvious			
		unit includes a small lake with fringing flax	human structures. There is a low level of			
		& manuka & an outlet stream	non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.77
J10/PN3	Milnthorpe		Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			
			for site conditions. Part of a continuum			
			of indigenous ecosystems from marine			
		Freshwater wetland with manuka	to terrestrial. There are few obvious			
		dominant shrubland; oioi rushland; flax-	human structures. There is a low level of			
		sedges-scattered shrubs	non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.51
J10/PN5	Milnthorpe	Manuka dominant shrubland on poor soils	Largely indigenous vegetation. Part of a	AL	Т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			continuum of indigenous ecosystems			
			from marine to terrestrial. There are			
			few obvious human structures. There is			
			a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
J10/PN6	Milnthorpe	Mosaic of planted & wilding introduced				
		trees (especially pines, eucalypts) & natives		ER	Т	0.37
J10/PN7	Milnthorpe		Largely indigenous vegetation with			
			relatively few pest plants. Part of a			
			continuum of indigenous ecosystems			
			from marine to terrestrial. There are			
		Mosaic manuka & kanuka shrubland,	few obvious human structures. There is			
		mixed broadleaved forest and scrub with	a low level of non-natural sounds,			
		some wilding conifers, tracks	odours and light.	ER	Н	0.55
J10/PN8	Milnthorpe		Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
			Few obvious human structures (apart			
		Upper estuary intertidal flats with	from a walking track on part of the	C) 4/		0.00
	N dilustis a una a	saltmarsh with wooded margins	margins)	SW	0	0.68
J10/PN9	Milnthorpe		Moderately mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and			
			natural disturbance regime/history.			
			Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
			or landform change. Few obvious			
			human structures. There is a low level of			
		Manuka dominant shrubland on poor soils	non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.55
J10/PP1	Parapara	Sandspit tip & outer dune vegetation. Area	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation			1
-		TDC restoration with native sand binders	for site conditions and natural			
		(pingao, spinifex, Carex pumila, shore	disturbance history. Minimal human-			
		convolvulus). Also marram grass. Narrow	mediated hydrological and landform			
		inland band gorse & mixed broadleaved	change. Few obvious human structures.	DU	н	0.56

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		scrub	There is generally a low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.			
J10/PP2	Parapara	Recurved tips of sandspit. Gorse & mixed broadleaved scrub. Some emergent pines & macrocarpa		DU	Т	0.34
J10/PP3	Parapara	Large grazed sandflat with small areas gorse-mixed broadleaved shrubland & some tall planted macrocarpa		DU	т	0.16
J10/PP4	Parapara Estuary	Small inlet nearly enclosed by sandspit.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	sw	н	0.60
J10/PP8	Parapara Estuary	Outer estuary between sandspits and the ebb-tide delta. Strong currents. "Gorge" area is heavily armoured with cobbles. Includes an old wooden wharf. Limited fringing saltmarsh true left margin through the "gorge".	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures apart from the old wharf. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except for occasional motorised boat at high tide)	sw	0	0.68
J10/PP9	Parapara Estuary	Small enclosed inlet with a cobble base and fringing saltmarsh. Foot causeway & 2 culverts.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light	SW	н	0.62
K3/01	Turimawiwi River north	This is a large area of mobile dunes with small patches of pingao and probably some spinifex. The stable marram dunes are mostly excluded along with the grazing, tracks and tyres in the South.	Primarily natural surface. There has been a low level of human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural	DU	н	0.60

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			sounds, odours and light.			
K3/02	Turimawiwi River south	This is a large area of mobile dunes with the dunes are migrating to the North East over previously farmed areas. Pingao and spinifex are present. Most of the areas with dense marram grass are excluded.	Primarily natural surface with some native sand binders. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	н	0.56
K3/03	North of Turimawiwi River	This is part of a large forest unit of podocarp/ mixed broadleaved forest with beech on hill slopes. There are a few areas of younger native forest and shrubland	Primarily mature indigenous forest. Part of a continuum of terrestrial ecosystems. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.62
K10/01	Parapara catchment	Coastal faces and headland with mixed broadleaved shrubland and forest that includes both native and introduced species. The unit excludes the large eucalyptus trees near the head land.		ER	т	0.34
K10/02	Parapara catchment	Hillslopes and riparian margins with mixed broadleaved and kanaka-manuka shrub land and low forest. Adjoins an estuary too small to map separately	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.43
K10/03	Parapara catchment	Basin with kanaka dominated shrub land and low forest on the hill slopes. There is a	Largely indigenous vegetation. Few obvious human structures remaining			
		small pond with a limited area of rushes	from the former mining. There is a	ER	Н	0.46

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		( <i>including Eleocharis sphacelata</i> ) on the margins. The unit also includes exposed rock and old mining tracks. There is intensive local pest control.	relatively low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
K10/04	Parapara catchment	Hill slopes with mature northern rata/black beech-mixed broadleaved forest on the true left of the Parapara stream. There is intensive local pest control.	The unit is dominated by mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.81
K10/05	Parapara catchment	Hill slopes on the northern side of the Parapara Estuary. The vegetation includes: mixed broadleaved shrubland and low forest with kanaka and tree ferns; and northern rata-mixed broadleaved forest with the occasional kaihikatea in the gullies. The unit has been drawn to exclude eucalypts and pines.	Largely indigenous vegetation, including mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except for those areas near the road)	ER	н	0.46
K10/06	Parapara catchment	Parapara Lagoon margins. The vegetation is primarily saltmarsh bounded by a limited amount of flax in places and kanaka-mixed broadleaved-tree fern shrub land and low forest forming an ecotone from brackish conditions to land.	Largely indigenous vegetation, including some that is moderately mature for the site conditions. There are few obvious human structures. There is moderately low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (with the main disturbance being road traffic noise).	SW	Н	0.44
K10/07	Parapara catchment	Parapara settlement and areas of vegetation that are dominated by, or contain relatively high levels of. alien species		ER	т	
K10/PP5	Parapara	Outer inlet on silty sand. Saltmarsh (Juncus	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation	SW	Н	0.61

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Estuary	<i>krausii</i> & oioi) & limited salt herbfield. Narrow fringing manuka dominant shrubland inland	for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.			
K10/PP6	Parapara Estuary	Main intertidal flats area with channels. Fringing saltmarsh near freshwater seeps. Pacific oyster found in low densities in the south-west. Gracileria & filamentous green algae were found by the culvert in south. Good saltmarsh throughout & around the river delta. Estuary catchment is 96% native forest and shrubland although some has historic disturbance. Catchment geology is mudstone and siltstones	Largely indigenous cover and infauna (excluding the low levels of Pacific oyster). There are few obvious human structures. There is a generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, except for traffic noise from the road.	SW	0	0.69
K10/PP7	Parapara Estuary	Estuary arm (22ha) separated from the main inlet by the road causeway. The water in this arm is largely retained at low tide (so little intertidal flats) because of the small undersized culvert with the invert level set too high. Restricted flushing and additional sedimentation from the causeway construction. There is fringing saltmarsh. The catchment is largely in woody vegetation (primarily native).	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit as the road causeway is excluded. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light although the unit is affected by traffic noise.	SW	T	0.33
K11/01	Little Kaituna Estuary	Little Kaituna Estuary (6ha), primarily with saltmarsh ( <i>Juncus krausii</i> & oioi) with abundant marsh ribbonwood dominant shrubland. Wooded margins with a mixture	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for the site conditions and in good condition. Low level of human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological	SW	н	0.56

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of native and alien species. A small	change apart from some water table			
		amount of the unit includes the lower	lowering. Few obvious human			
		stream, intertidal flats and cobbles. The	structures. Low level of non-natural			
		upper part is freshwater wetland –	sounds, odours and light.			
		primarily a flax swamp with sedges and				
		occasional cabbage trees. The weedy				
		section by the main road is excluded from				
		the unit. Catchment 40% native vegetation				
		and 50% pasture. Part has a QEII covenant.				
L2/01	Anaweka River	Exposed coastal dunes. The unit includes	The unit includes a large area of natural			
	north	supratidal sands. The dominant vegetation	surface. There has been minimal human			
		is maram grass with patches of native	mediated hydrological or landform			
		pingao.	change. There are no obvious human			
			structures. There is a very low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	Н	0.52
L2/02	Anaweka River	Limestone faces in the lower reaches on	The unit consists of moderately mature			
	catchment	the true right bank of the Anaweka River.	indigenous vegetation the site			
		The vegetation is low wind- shorn native	conditions and some natural surface.			
		shrubland (kanuka-manuka, mingimingi,	There has been minimal human			
		mixed broadleaved species and	mediated hydrological or landform			
		Meterosideros perforata) with flax.	change. There are no obvious human			
			structures. There is a very low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.52
L2/03	Anaweka River	This is a sandy estuary with some low	There is a large area of natural surface.			
		limestone reefs and low sand dunes. There	The cover is primarily indigenous as are			
		is an extensive area of intertidal flats	the infauna. There has been minimal			
		extending well up the river. There are also	human mediated hydrological or			
		areas of salt marsh. The sands are naturally	landform change. There are no obvious			
		highly mobile. In the lower reaches the	human structures. There is a very low			
		cattle have access to the estuarine sands.	level of non-natural sounds, odours and	SW	0	0.67

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			light.			
L2/04	Anaweka River catchment	This unit includes indigenous shrubland (kanuka-manuka, minimingi, mixed broadleaved species) on riparian faces on the true right bank of the Anaweka River. It also includes more mature forest (beech- mixed broadleaved forest with some northern rata) on slopes and faces that	Largely indigenous vegetation, including some relatively mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a very low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		extend inland beyond the unit boundary.		ER	н	0.56
L2/05	Anaweka & Raukawa River catchments	This unit includes native forest and mature shrub land on the hill slopes and hill on the margins of the lower reaches of the Anaweka and Raukawa Rivers. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved species (especially kamahi) and beech, and there are patches of kanaka-manuka shrubland with other species.	Largely indigenous vegetation including some moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a very low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.53
L2/06	Raukawa River catchment	Limestone faces with some caves on the true right bank of the Raukawa River there is wind shorn mixed native shrub land (kanuka, manuka, narrow-leaved Coprosma species & mixed broadleaved species ) with nikau and kiekie and the occasional patch of grass.	Natural surface and largely indigenous vegetation. There is a very low level of human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a very low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.45
L2/07	Raukawa River	This unit includes the estuary and lower tidal reaches of the Raukawa River. It has a sandy estuary where the river mouth closes around high tide. Most of the catchment is in indigenous forest and the water is peat stained. The margins in the	The unit includes natural surface and the cover is indigenous. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a very low level of non-natural sounds,	SW	0	0.64

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		lower reaches are fenced (at least in part). There is saltmarsh upstream and patches of kaihikatea pole stands	odours and light.			
L2/08	South of Raukawa River	Steep coastal dunes with mobile sands. The vegetation is dominated by maram grass, although there are some rushes and sedges. Inland there is grazed pasture that is unfenced. There are some patches of sand sedge and shore convolvulus.	Largely natural surface. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	н	0.61
L2/09	South of Raukawa River	Low hill slopes dominated by pasture grasses and grazed with pockets of native shrubland too small and/or too young to map		ER	т	
L2/10	South of Raukawa River	Riparian faces and hill slopes with mixed native shrubland and forest (mixed broadleaved species, kanuka-manuka and beech)	Indigenous vegetation. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.45
L11/01	North of Patons Rock	Coastal faces and a gully with mixed broadleaved- tree fern shrubland and low forest. Mahoe is dominant.	Indigenous vegetation. Minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.44
L11/02	North of Patons Rock	Adjoining coastal faces and gully with mixed broadleaved – tree fern forest and shrubland. The vegetation is more diverse than for L11/01 and includes mahoe, five finger, akeake, & mapou.	Indigenous vegetation. Minimal human- mediated hydrological or landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.47
L11/03	Onekaka Estuary	Small (23ha) shallow well-flushed estuary. The unit is dominated by an ebb tide delta	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures	SW	н	0.49

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		and a flood tide delta (intertidal flats). The	(apart from some fences and a			
		entrance is armoured with cobbles. There	causeway affecting the relatively small			
		are minor subtidal channels. There is	northern arm. There is generally a low			
		fringing saltmarsh and salt herbfield,	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		mainly in the upper arms of the estuary.	light.			
		This includes marsh ribbonwood-manuka-				
		Coprosma propinqua shrubland. There is a				
		small arm of the estuary that is separated				
		by a causeway. This arm is still tidal with				
		fringing saltmarsh and salt herbfield. The				
		catchment contains regenerating indigenous vegetation (64%) and pasture				
		(32%). The geology is mudstones and				
		siltstones. There is some nutrient				
		enrichment				
L11/04	North of Patons	Coastal terrace and hill slopes with				
·	Rock	pasture, introduced trees, mixed native				
		and alien shrubs and alien scrub, scattered				
		buildings and roads		ER	Т	
M1/01	Kahurangi	Sand shore adjoining low hill slopes. The	Primarily natural surface & indigenous			
		vegetation primarily includes kanuka-	vegetation. Part of a larger area of			
		manuka shrubland and mixed broadleaved	indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-			
		shrubland. There are also some patches of	mediated hydrological and landform			
		introduced grasses and some groups of	change. Few obvious human structures			
		macrocarpa trees near the shore and hut.	(excluding several buildings &			
		There is an area affected by inland	lighthouse). Very low level of non-			
		migrating dune sands	natural sounds, odours and light.	ER & DU	Н	0.45
M2/01	Kahurangi	Hill slopes and valleys largely with beech –	Indigenous vegetation, with much being			
		mixed broadleaved forest with scattered	relatively mature indigenous forest.			
		rata and rimu and a small amount of	Part of a larger area of indigenous	ER	0	0.65

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		kanuka-manuka and mixed broadleaved shrubland & low forest.	vegetation and part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Absence of non-natural sounds, odours and light			
M2/02	Big River	Estuary and tidal reaches of river to the coastal environment boundary. Relatively deep with humic stained water. Bed varies from soft muddy sands to granite gravels. Catchment is largely in indigenous forest with a small area of pasture by the coast.	Natural surface & native cover & infauna. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. Very low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	0	0.72
M11/01	North of Patons Rock	Freshwater wetland currently being restored with planting and predator control. In parts there is kahikatea, cabbage trees, mixed native shrubs & flax. As yet the restoration is not sufficiently far advanced for the area to rank as HNC		DU	т	
M11/02	North of Patons Rock	Coastal faces/escarpment extending inland in the vicinity of the Pariwhakaoho Stream. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland & low forest with some some kanuka-manuka shrubland & low forest inland. There are also some alien species. The boundaries have been drawn to exclude areas of younger shrubland and areas with more alien species.	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
M11/03	North of Patons Rock	Coastal hill slopes, primarily with native forest. It includes mixed broadleaved forest, kanuka forest & kahikatea-black beech-mixed broadleaved (including kamahi) forest.	Indigenous vegetation including some moderately mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.54
M12/01	South of Patons Rock	Coastal escarpment and stream valley primarily with mixed broadleaved forest (mahoe & kamahi dominant). There is also kanuka forest and a small patch of black beech forest on the true left slopes. The creek tidal reaches include marginal saltmarsh & salt herbfield	Indigenous vegetation including some moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change and few obvious human structures within the unit. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.54
M12/02	Patons Rock	Coastal and alluvial flats used for pastoral purposes and coastal settlements. The unit includes some areas of younger and/or fragmented native shrubland		AL	т	
M16/01	Wharewharangi Bay	Beach/ dunes with tall macropcarpa trees and gorse shrubs on the backdune. The fore dune includes marram, gorse & some ngaio. The unit also includes the lower reaches of two small alluvial valleys which include some introduced grasses, the hut and younger shrubland		DU & AL	т	
M16/02	Separation Point	In 1980 this area was closed to all forms of power fishing so as to protect bryozoan beds and associated juvenile fish. Prior to closure there had been limited seabed disturbance with limited pair trawling	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological or geomorphological change. Vulnerable bryozoans and the habitat they provide for juvenile fish are	MN	0	0.77

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
N12/01	Onahau River	<ul> <li>between 1972-1980- with the gear</li> <li>apparently held above the seabed. Studies</li> <li>in the late 2000s found significant</li> <li>differences between the seabed inside and</li> <li>outside the closure area demonstrating the</li> <li>much higher natural state of the seabed</li> <li>within the closure area.</li> <li>Tidal lagoon (32ha) that is shallow and well</li> </ul>	protected from damaging activities. No obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
	Estuary	flushed. This unit includes the relatively extensive (for estuary size) flood and ebb tide deltas; other intertidal flats (including those with saltmarsh), an unvegetated migrating residual sand spit; and a limited area of channels. The south-east lobe of the estuary is primarily saltmarsh (dominated by <i>Juncus krausii</i> with some oioi) and shrubland (dominated by marsh ribbonwood & manuka) on the margins. In the upper reaches of this unit there is some freshwater wetland. This is a flax dominant swamp with cabbage trees and native sedges and patches of manuka shrubland. There is intensive pastoral use over 33% of the catchment. Increased nutrients from the pastoral land uses in the catchment	Minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change apart from increased nutrients (& sediment) from the catchment. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.52
N12/02	Rangihaeata Head	Head land with steep cliffs and some exposed rock. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved and kanuka shrub land.	Largely indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There			
		The pines are excluded from the unit.	are a few obvious human structures.	ER	Н	0.48

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			There is a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.			
N12/03	Takaka River	Extensive outer delta area and offshore bar	Largely natural surface with native			
	(Waitapu)	system for the Takaka and Motupipi Rivers.	infauna. There is a low level of human-			
	Estuary	Around the Takaka outer delta the	mediated hydrological and			
		substrate consists of cobbles and sand.	geomorphological change. There are			
		Further east the substrate is sand and mud.	few obvious human structures. There is			
		This unit is important for godwits &	generally a low level of non-natural			
		oystercatchers and for Caspian tern	sounds, odours and light			
		breeding and is used by banded dotterels.		SW	Н	0.58
N12/04	Takaka River	Inner delta area. This is largely intertidal	Primarily indigenous cover and infauna			
	(Waitapu)	flats with saltmarsh (Juncus krausii, oioi	with saltmarsh in good condition. There			
	Estuary	and three- square sedge). There are lesser	are few obvious human structures in the			
		amounts of marsh ribbonwood – manuka	unit. There is a low level of non-natural			
		shrubland and intertidal flats without	sounds, odours and light.			
		obvious emergent vegetation. The unit				
		includes sections of some channels		SW	Н	0.59
N12/05	Takaka River	Coastal faces adjoining the Takaka inner	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Estuary	delta. The vegetation is mixed native	pest plants. The unit includes some			
	catchment	forest with kaihikatea, totara, black beech,	moderately mature indigenous forest			
		mixed broadleaved species, kanaka and the	trees. There has been minimal human-			
		occasional tree fern. There is an occasional	mediated hydrological and landform			
		wilding pine and a small patch of eucalypts	change. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is a low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.51
N12/06	East of	Hill slopes with a mosaic of native and alien				
	Rangihaeata	vegetation and settlement		ER	Т	
N15/01	Abel Tasman	Headland and coastal faces primarily with	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Point	indigenous forest & shrubland. The unit	pest plants. There has been minimal			
		also includes the road (with some cuttings)	human-mediated hydrological and	ER	н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		from Tata Bay to Wainui Estuary and several houses. The headland is largely mixed native shrubland. The hill slopes adjoining the Wainui Inlet and near shore intertidal flats tend to be dominated by mixed broadleaved forest with some kanuka shrubland & forest. In this location the more modified areas, including the road, are excluded	landform change except for the earthworks associated with the road. There are few obvious human structures except for a couple of houses. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for some traffic noise.			
N15/02	Wainui catchment	Lower slopes with the road, pasture, alien trees and young native shrubland		ER	Т	
N15/03	Tarakohe-Tata	Hill slopes primarily in pine plantations. The unit also includes hill slopes with young native shrubland, alien and native shrubs, roads & tracking		ER	т	
N15/04	Tata Beach	Settlement and low coastal margins with scattered buildings, roads & tracking , introduced grasses and mixed native & alien shrubs		ER & DU	т	
N15/05	Tata Estuary	This is a small 17ha well flushed estuary bounded by the road on its southern side. There is fringing saltmarsh (primarily <i>Juncus krausii</i> with some three-square sedge, and limited oioi and marsh ribbonwood. The streams to the inner estuary delivered large amounts of coarse granite sediments from the catchment during the December 2011 storms (490mm in 24 hours). The streams have been	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. The unit has few obvious human structures. There is relatively low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for some traffic noise and some seasonal noise from the nearby settlement.			
		bulldozed to remove sediment and much		SW	Н	0.53

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of this is in stockpiles. The outer harbour to the west of the sand spit consists of fine sand flats with sea grass. This spit is excluded from the unit (weed species, rock armouring, several buildings & planted macrocarpa). Also excluded is a small area of pile moorings by the headland. Catchment includes pasture and plantation forestry. Estuary is 35% soft mud resulting from erosion in plantation forestry areas (Robertson & Stevens).				
N15/06	Tata Islands	Small steep rocky limestone islands with mixed broadleaved shrubland and low forest. There is some flax near the shore line and some patches of prostrate mixed broadleaved shrubland.	Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and disturbance history. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform modification. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-s	0	0.62
N15/07	Able Tasman Point and other localities	Mussel farms		MN	T	0.02
N15/08	Ligar Bay headland	Steep coastal faces with rocky shore. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland with some kanuka. There are small amounts of gorse & Cotoneaster by the water	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants and natural rock surface. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures within the unit. There is a generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light apart from seasonal visitor noise.	ER-o-s	н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
N16/01	Wainui sand spit	The unit includes the vegetated part of the sandspit. The vegetation is dominated by gorse with some mixed broadleaved and kanuka native shrubs; and introduced grasses including maram (approximately 10% native). On the inside of the spit there are patches of alien iceplant.		DU	т	0.36
N16/02	Wainui catchment	Hill slopes and coastal head lands on the eastern side of Wainui Estuary and north of the track to Wharewharangi Beach. The vegetation includes kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest; and extensive areas of mixed broadleaved shrubland and forest dominated by mahoe. There are some small patches of moderately mature indigenous forest (mahoe-karaka forest). There are some large slips in the north-east (probably from the December 2011 storm) On the open coastal headlands there are some rocky bluffs and the vegetation is largely mixed broadleaved shrubland with flax in places. There are also a few patches of gorse nearer the water. At Separation Point the headland is dominated by flax. Gorse, introduced grasses, native rushes, native tussocks and shrubs are also present. This area has a low lighthouse and	Indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological and landform change. There are a few obvious structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		a seal breeding colony.		ER	H	0.47
N16/03	Wainui	Area of hill slopes on each side of the track		ER	Т	0.39

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	catchment	to Wharewharangi. The track is prominent. The vegetation is mixed broadleaved shrubland with gorse; and kanaka and manuka dominant shrubland.				
N16/04	Gibbs Hill	The unit is dominated by valley systems primarily with rimu- northern rata- beech (black and hard beech) forest. The spurs primarily contain kanaka - beech -rimu shrubland and low forest.	Indigenous vegetation, where most is mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.62
N16/05	Wainui catchment	Hill slopes with kanuka dominant shrubland & forest; and mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest with tree ferns. Introduced trees blocks are excluded.	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural	ER	н	0.43
N16/06	Wainui catchment	Flats & lower hill slopes with pasture, introduced trees, mixed plantings & scrub, buildings, road & tracking	sounds, odours and light	ER	Т	0.45
N16/07	Wainui Inlet	In the lower reaches there are extensive sand intertidal flats (with some sandy mud).and a limited amount of channels. In the mid reaches there are some relatively large areas of salt herbfield. This herbfield grades into saltmarsh (primarily <i>Juncus</i> <i>krausii</i> with some oioi). There is a limited amount of the salt shrubland ecotone dominated by marsh ribbonwood. The catchment is largely wooded but there is	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There generally has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change apart from small increases in sediment & nutrients). There are few obvious human structures (apart from walking markers). There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (apart from some traffic noise)			0.55
		some farming on the alluvial flats and		SW	Н	0.56

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		lower slopes in the east. There is a road generally around much of the margins and there is road armouring in places. The supratidal sands in the north east by the spit often have a gorse, native shrubs & introduced grasses cover. There has been considerable loss of saltmarsh, including through reclamations and sea walls. Highly erodible granite catchment. There are some localised areas of macroalgae and/or mud.				
N16/08	Wainui catchment	Extensive area of sandy intertidal flats on the open coast adjoining the Wainui Inlet sand spit. It includes the Inlet's ebb tide delta. Most of the area is administered by the Department of Conservation	Indigenous cover and infauna. Human harvest is restricted by reserve status over much of area. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. No obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	MN	0	0.67
N17/01	Totaranui	Abel Tasman National Park hill slopes and gullies with a predominantly native forest cover; and coastal headlands and coastal margins with a predominantly native shrubland & low forest cover. The hill slope and gully forest includes: emergent northern rata over a mixed broadleaved (especially mature pukatea) forest canopy; black (and some hard) beech on ridges with emergent northern rata; mixed	Indigenous vegetation, with most being mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for seasonal boat traffic			
		broadleaved forest in gullies dominated by		ER-o	0	0.0

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		mahoe. Headland vegetation includes				
		kanuka dominant forest & shrubland				
N17/02	Anapai Bay	Abel Tasman National Park headlands,	Indigenous vegetation, with some being			
		coastal hill slopes and gullies north of	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		Anapai Bay. The vegetation is primarily	The area is part of a larger area of			
		kanuka dominant forest with some tree	indigenous vegetation. There are few			
		ferns and mixed broadleaved species. In	obvious human structures. There is a			
		the gullies there is primarily mixed	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		broadleaved forest dominated by mahoe.	and light except for some seasonal boat			
			traffic	ER-o	Н	0.47
N17/03	Totaranui	Hill slopes with kanuka dominant forest &	Indigenous vegetation, with some being			
		shrubland with mixed broadleaved species,	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		tree ferns and some beech	The area is part of a larger area of			
			indigenous vegetation. There are few			
			obvious human structures. There is			
			generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light except for			
			some seasonal boat traffic and			
			campground use	ER	Н	0.48
N17/04	Totaranui	Freshwater wetland with track and	Indigenous vegetation. Part of a			
		boardwalk. It is less disturbed where it	continuum of indigenous ecosystems			
		adjoins forest. Here the vegetation consists	from marine to terrestrial. Apart from			
		of native sedges, scattered raupo, & mixed	the boardwalk there are few obvious			
		native shrubs. Where it adjoins the vehicle	human structures. There is generally a			
		track raupo is dominant, with flax,	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
		introduced grasses, native shrubs & gorse.	and light except for seasonal heavy			
		The weeds by the vehicle track (e.g.	track & campground use			
		Japanese honeysuckle) are largely				
		excluded.		AL	Н	0.49
N17/05	Totaranui	Sandy intertidal flats and limited channel	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.	SW	0	0.66

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	Estaury	area. The upper reaches and margins have	There has been minimal human-			
		saltmarsh dominated by Juncus krausii with	mediated hydrological and			
		some three square sedge. There are also	geomorphological change. There are			
		patches of salt herbfield. The catchment is	few obvious human structures in the			
		primarily woody native vegetation and	unit (excluding a boat ramp). There is			
		there is an upstream freshwater wetland	generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light except for			
			some seasonal boat traffic and			
			campground use			
N17/06	Totaranui	Flats and low slopes in introduced grasses		AL	Т	
N17/07	Totaranui	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved forest	Moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		with beech and kanuka	There has been minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is generally a low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.51
012/01	Takaka River	An area of hill slopes. The vegetation is	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	catchment	kamahi-kanuka-manuka low forest &	pest plants. There has been minimal			
		shrubland on the ridges and spurs with	human-mediated hydrological and			
		beech, kahikatea & mixed broadleaved	landform change. There are few obvious			
		species in the gullies. The unit excludes	human structures. There is a low level of			
		pasture, young scrub with gorse &	non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		buildings		ER	Н	0.46
<mark>012/02</mark>	Takaka River	Lower reaches from the road bridge to the				
		outer delta. The river is confined by stop-				
		banks in places. It is largely tidal. There				
		are increased nutrients from the				
		catchment		AL	Т	
012/03	Takaka River	Alluvial flats on the true left bank of the				
	catchment	Takaka River. Primarily in pastoral land		AL	Т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		uses.				
<mark>012/04</mark>	Takaka River	Takaka River from the road bridge to the coastal environment boundary. This part of the river includes exposed cobble beds during average flows. There is gravel extraction, town sewage discharge and increased nutrients from pastoral farming		AL	т	
013/01	Takaka River Estuary	This unit primarily consists of kaihikatea and totara forest on alluvium. It also includes a small area of manuka and low totara. There is some invasion by poplars.	The unit primarily consists of relatively mature indigenous forest although there is some popular invasion. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	н	0.55
013/02	Waitapu Inlet	This area used to be part of the Takaka catchment but is now separated from the main river. The unit includes extensive intertidal flats with sand, cobbles and mud. The unit includes some channels although the extent of these is not great. There are small patches of salt herbfield. On the inland margins there is saltmarsh ( <i>Juncus</i> <i>krausii</i> and oioi) with some marsh ribbonwood and manuka shrubs. The stopbanks and causeway are excluded from the unit. There are increased nutrients from the largely pastoral catchment resulting in excessive	There is largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are a few obvious human structures within the unit itself. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for the area around the causeway/old wharf at times.	SW		0.51
012/02	Takaka	macroalgae growth in places		SW	Н	0.51
013/03	Takaka- Motupipi	Alluvial flats on the true right bank of Takaka River and around the Motupipi		AL	т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	catchments	Estuary. Primarily in pastoral land uses				
013/04	Motupipi catchment	This unit includes the main Motupipi River channel but not the large estuarine arm extending to the east. The dominant habitat is intertidal flats with saltmarsh in those upper margins that have not been drained. The amount of area occupied by channels is small. The river exit area has sand & cobbles with salt herbfield. The saltmarsh in the upper reaches is relatively extensive ( <i>Juncus krausii</i> dominant) with some marsh ribbonwood on the upper margins. There is also extensive salt herbfield (dominated by <i>Sarcocornia</i> ). There are a few small levees largely with introduced grasses & mixed native & introduced shrubs. Most of the margins are developed. The upper section is poorly flushed with increased nutrients and algal blooms.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna except for levee areas (small extent). There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.47
013/05	Motupipi catchment	Hill slopes and some alluvial flats adjoining the east lobe of the Motupipi Estuary. Land cover includes pasture, planted pines, and		300		0.47
		kanuka & mixed broadleaved shrubland. There is relatively large amount of tracking.		ER	Т	
014/01	Motupipi Estuary	Large eastern arm of the estuary. This is dominated by extensive intertidal flats with saltmarsh in the upper reaches and fringing the much of the low topography shoreline. The upper-mid reach fringing saltmarsh	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	н	0.53

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		(Juncus krausii dominant) generally				
		appears to be in good condition. The				
		extensive areas of saltmarsh in the upper				
		reaches are dominated by oioi with Juncus				
		krausii and three-square sedge. The				
		terrestrial margins include native and alien				
		woody vegetation & introduced grasses.				
		The upper section is poorly flushed with				
		increased nutrients and algal blooms.				
014/02	Tarakohe	The unit is predominantly native forest on	Primarily indigenous vegetation and			
		a plateau, with some rock bluffs and	natural surface. Mature indigenous			
		colluvium. The plateau contains emergent	forest predominates. There has been			
		northern rata over a mixed broadleaved	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		forest canopy (including titoki) and nikau.	or landform change. There are few			
		There is mixed broadleaved shrubland and	obvious human structures. There is a			
		forest on the colluvium from the bluffs.	low-moderate level of non-natural			
		Rengarenga are found on the bluffs. The	sounds, odours and light (traffic noise).			
		lower slopes by the road contain some				
		Cotoneaster.		ER	0	0.64
014/03	Tarakohe	The unit is predominantly native forest on	Primarily indigenous vegetation and			
		a plateau, with some rock bluffs and	natural surface. Mature indigenous			
		colluvium. The plateau contains emergent	forest predominates. There has been			
		northern rata over a mixed broadleaved	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		forest canopy. There is mixed broadleaved	or landform change. There are few			
		shrubland and forest on the colluvium from	obvious human structures. There is a			
		the bluffs. The lower section contains some	low to moderate level of non-natural			
		Cotoneaster.	sounds, odours and light (traffic noise).	ER	0	0.63
014/04	Tarakohe	Hill slopes and coastal bluffs above the	Primarily indigenous vegetation and			
		road contain emergent northern rata over	natural surface. Mature indigenous			
		a mixed broadleaved canopy. There is	forest predominates. There has been	ER	н	0.60

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		some kaihikatea inland. There are some	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		weeds by the road margin (primarily	or landform change within the unit			
		Cotoneaster). There are non-natural	except for a quarry access road. There			
		sounds associated with the road & the nearby quarry.	are few obvious human structures			
014/05	Motupipi	Alluvial flats and low sand spit. Primarily				
011/00	catchment-	used for pastoral activities and settlement				
	Pohara			AL	т	
015/01	Wainui	Hill faces with a mosaic of vegetation types	Indigenous vegetation, with much being			
	catchment	including: mature emergent rimu and rata	either mature indigenous forest or			
		over a beech forest canopy; beech forest;	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		and kanaka and tree-fern forests; and	There has been minimal human-			
		kanuka shrubland and forest.	mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is a relatively low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.62
015/02	Wainui	Alluvial flats with three patches of largely	Mature indigenous forest although the			
	catchment	fenced remnant indigenous forest. The	patches are small. There are few			
		vegetation is emergent kahikatea and northern rata over a mixed broadleaved	obvious human structures except for			
			fencing within the unit boundaries.			
		forest canopy. The unit excludes alien species such as macrocarpa on or near the	There is generally a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light			
		boundary of the indigenous forest	although there is some noise associated			
		boundary of the margenous forest	with traffic and farm management	AL	0	0.65
015/04	Tata –Ligar Bay	Exposed rocky head land. The vegetation	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			0.00
,	catchment	includes emergent northern rata with	pest plants. The unit includes mature			
		totara and matai over a mixed broadleaved	indigenous forest. There has been			
		forest canopy (including titoki) on the	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		outer head land. There is some low	and landform change. There are few			
		prostrate mixed broadleaved shrubland	obvious human structures.	ER	н	0.59

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		along the rocky shoreline, while on the roadside there is mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland with some kanuka and a few weed species.				
015/05	Tarakohe	Marine environment occupied by the Tarakohe wharf, boat launching and marina facilities		MN	т	
015/06	Wainui catchment	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland and kanuka forest & shrubland	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. Few obvious human structures. Generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.43
016/01	Wainui catchment	Alluvial flats & lower slopes in pasture, introduced trees, scattered buildings, roads and some younger native shrubland.		AL	т	
O16/02	Wainui catchment	Hill slopes with kanuka dominant forest & shrubland; mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland; kanuka-mixed broadleaved – tree fern forest; and rimu-northern rata- hard beech. The unit includes a vehicle track up a spur	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except for some traffic noise by the road)	ER	н	0.45
016/03	Wainui catchment	Hill slopes with mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest; and kanuka dominant forest & shrubland	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few	ER	Н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (except for some traffic and farm management noise)			
017/01	Goat Bay	Hill slopes and gullies with rimu-beech- mixed broadleaved forest	Largely mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures apart from those associated with the track. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.66
017/02	Totaranui	Hill slopes and gullies south of the Totaranui campground. Kanuka dominant forest and shrubland are dominant on the hill slopes. Mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland are dominant in the gullie. There are some patches of beech forest	Indigenous vegetation including moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures apart from those associated with the track. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.86
017/03 017/04	Totaranui Totaranui	Totaranui campground, grass flats Hill slopes with kanuka-mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest and some bracken patches with mixed broadleaved shrubs. There are also some small patches of beech trees	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	T	0.42
P13/01	Motupipi Estuary	This is a section of the estuary that is upstream from the road bridge. There is a	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There are few structures	SW	н	0.47

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		<ul> <li>causeway with a good sized culvert. The vegetation is primarily saltmarsh (in good condition) dominated by <i>Juncus krausii</i> and with increasing oioi in the upper reaches.</li> <li>There is a small amount of each of marsh ribbonwood shrubland and salt herbfield.</li> <li>The adjoining land use and the one that dominates the catchment is pasture.</li> <li>Filamentous green algae were present in December 2012. There is a small amount of gorse)</li> </ul>	within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
P14/01	Motupipi	Small alluvial forest remnant. It contains kaihikatea mixed broadleaved mature forest that is in good condition and fenced.	Mature indigenous forest. There are few human structures except for fencing. There is generally a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	0	0.68
P14/02	The Grove	The limestone bluffs and plateau are dominated by emergent northern rata trees over a mixed broadleaved and nikau forest canopy. This canopy includes the occasional pukatea. On the "seaward" faces there is younger mixed broadleaved forest and a few weed species. The occasional kaihikatea and totara are present on the flats along with mixed broadleaved species. There are some alien trees on the margins which are generally excluded from the unit.	The unit is dominated by mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures apart from some facilities associated with a walking track. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.68
P14/03	The Grove	This is largely a weathered limestone unit with a native forest cover. The more	The unit includes mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human	ER	н	0.50

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		mature vegetation consists of tall emergent northern rata over a mixed broadleaved canopy (which includes pukatea and mahoe as well as tree ferns and nikau). The younger forest includes kanuka and mixed broadleaved species.	mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
P14/04	Clifton	Limestone bluffs and plateau predominate in this unit. The core of the unit is emergent northern rata over a mixed broadleaved forest canopy. On the margins there is kanuka- mixed broadleaved forest. Much of the mixed native and alien broadleaved shrubland on the north-western faces is excluded from	The unit primarily includes mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
P14/05	Clifton	the unitSeveral patches of indigenous forest on hillslopes and in valleys associated with ruralresidential settlement. Part of the forestcontains emergent northern rata over amixed broadleaved forest canopy. The restis younger predominantly mixedbroadleaved forest. Houses, drives andgardens are generally excluded.	The unit includes mature indigenous forest and moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	О	0.64
P16/01	Awaroa catchment	Alluvial flats & low slopes with introduced grasses, young manuka shrubland, roadway, causeway, drives & tracks, some buildings		AL & ER	T	0.00
P16/04	Awaroa catchment	Alluvial flats with mid-age kahikatea forest and partly surrounded by manuka shrubland	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Few obvious human structures. Low level of non-natural	AL	H	0.48

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			sounds, odours and light.			
P16/05	Awaroa catchment	Hill slopes with kanuka dominant forest & shrubland and some gullies with mixed broadleaved & beech shrubland & forest	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. Minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.44
P16/06	Awaroa catchment	Hill slopes at the head of the Awaroa Inlet. The vegetation is primarily kanuka-manuka shrubland & forest. Other vegetation cover includes beech forest; and rimu and northern rata emergent over a beech canopy	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants including some moderately mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.48
P17/01	Awaroa catchment	The tip of the Awaroa sandspit. This includes a narrow band of marram grass with gorse (about 10% native). The vast majority of the unit is largely bare sand. This unit does not include the kanuka- manuka shrubland and gorse to the east.	Largely natural surface. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	0	0.67
P17/02	Awaroa catchment	Eastern lobe of the Awaroa Estuary. It includes extensive intertidal sand flats and limited channels. There are patches of salt herbfield near the margins and saltmarsh (with a small amount of manuka-marsh ribbonwood ecotone) in the south-east arm. There are vehicle tracks. Houses	Largely natural surface. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change apart from some increased nutrients from catchment/ adjoining settlement and some vehicle compaction. There are few obvious human structures within the	SW	Н	0.57

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		adjoin the southern margin of the unit. Sea	unit. There is generally a low level of			
		lettuce and Gracileria (indicative of higher	non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		nutrient levels) are present.	apart from some seasonal noise from			
			the settlement.			
P17/03	Awaroa catchment	Young shrubland, airstrip, lodge and other buildings		ER	т	
P17/04	Awaroa catchment	Awaroa settlement, campsite, hut area and young shrubland		ER	т	
P17/05	Awaroa Estuary	This is the main (outer) Awaroa Estuary. It contains extensive intertidal sand flats, limited channels, a limited amount of salt herbfield and fringing saltmarsh. This unit includes the flood - tide and ebb- tide deltas.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light apart from seasonal visitors (particularly to buildings in adjoining units) and boat traffic at high tide	SW	0	0.72
P17/06	Awaroa catchment	Hill slopes and coastal margins adjoining the northern side of Awaroa Estuary. The vegetation is primarily: beech forest; and emergent rimu with some kahikatea over a beech canopy	Mature and relatively mature indigenous forest. Part of a large area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.65
P17/07	Awaroa	This is the north-west lobe of the Awaroa	Largely natural surface and indigenous		-	
	catchment	Estuary. There are sand flats in the lower	vegetation. Part of a continuum of	SW	н	0.49

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		reaches and then extensive salt herbfield. In the upper sections there is extensive saltmarsh dominated by <i>Juncus krausii</i> and oioi. On the slightly higher ridges of sand vegetation are often dominated by introduced grasses. A lot of sediment has entered this arm of the estuary from the part of the catchment being retained for pastoral agriculture. This arm of the estuary contains large amounts of mobile unconsolidated granite sands.	ecosystems from terrestrial to marine. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
P17/08	Awaroa catchment	Hill slopes and coastal margins with mature indigenous forest. The hill slope vegetation is primarily emergent rimu and some northern rata over a beech (hard & black) forest canopy. On the lowest slopes and valleys there is emergent kaihikatea over a beech forest canopy.	Mature indigenous forest. Part of a much larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.67
P17/09	Awaroa catchment	This unit includes the open coast, a low peninsular within Awaroa Estuary and some inland slopes on the northern side of Awaroa Estuary. The vegetation is primarily kanaka and beech forest with a small amount of low beech forest.	Moderately mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.47
P17/10	Awaroa catchment	This unit includes a peninsula and hill slopes on the northern side of Awaroa Estuary. The vegetation is primarily kanuka forest with patches of beech forest (hard and black). It also includes a Department of	Moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There are few	ER	Н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		Conservation carpark with introduced	obvious human structures. There is a			
		grasses and a small building	low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light except for some occasional			
			vehicle noise.		_	
P17/11	Awaroa	This is an alluvial flat with mature	Mature indigenous forest. There has			
	catchment	kaihikatea forest.	been a low level of human mediated			
			hydrological or landform change. There			
			are no obvious human structures. There			
			is a low level of non-natural sounds,			0.00
D47/42	A		odours and light.	AL	0	0.68
P17/12	Awaroa	This contains alluvial flats with a young	Largely indigenous vegetation. There are few obvious human structures.			
	catchment	kaihikatea pole stand and a mixed native	There is a low level of non-natural			
		shrub, flax and willow wetland. There is also a small area of manuka shrubland and	sounds, odours and light (except for			
		raupo. The road causeway (not in unit)	seasonal boat traffic).			
		leads to increased sedimentation	seasonal boat traincj.			
		upstream.		AL	н	0.51
P18/01	Aworoa Head	Rocky coastal margins and lower slopes	Includes natural surface & largely	7.12		0.01
		with kanuka dominant low forest and	indigenous vegetation with relatively			
		shrubland and mixed broadleaved	few pest plants. There has been minimal			
		shrubland. There are some groups of	human-mediated hydrological and			
		wilding pines.	landform change. There are few obvious			
			human structures. There is a low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-o-s	н	0.47
P18/02	Awaroa Head	Low fertility upper coastal hill slopes from	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		Awaroa Head to the Tonga Roadstead. The	relatively few pest plants. Part of a			
		vegetation is primarily kanuka-manuka	larger area of indigenous vegetation.			
		shrubland & low forest with some mixed	There has been minimal human-			
		broadleaved shrubland & forest in gullies.	mediated hydrological and landform			
		There are some wilding pines. There are	change. There are no obvious human	ER-s	Н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		skeletal soils over much of the unit.	structures. There is a low level of non-			
-			natural sounds, odours and light.			
Q16/01	Awaroa	Upper slope beech (hard and black)	Mature indigenous forest. Part of a			
	catchment	dominant forest with emergent rimu	larger area of indigenous vegetation.			
			Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
			and landform change. Few obvious			
			human structures. Low level of non-			
			natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	0	0.68
Q16/02	Awaroa	Lower slopes with indigenous vegetation.	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	catchment	This vegetation is a mosaic kanuka-manuka	pest plants. Part of a larger area of			
		shrubland & forest; and mixed broadleaved	indigenous vegetation. There has been			
		shrubland & low forest. There are some	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		patches of introduced grasses on the flats	and landform change. There are few			
		along the river and a few wilding pines on	obvious human structures. There is a			
		the lower slopes.	low level of non-natural sounds, odours	ER		0.45
017/01	A	This is the south western section of the	and light.	ER	Н	0.45
Q17/01	Awaroa catchment	Awaroa Estuary. It contains a large expanse	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Part of a continuum of indigenous			
	Catchinent	of intertidal sand flats with few channels.	ecosystems from marine to terrestrial.			
		The upper reaches have fringing saltmarsh.	There has been minimal human-			
		There are also extensive areas of salt	mediated hydrological and landform			
		herbfield. In the upper true right arm, the	change. There are few obvious human			
		saltmarsh is dominated by Juncus krausii	structures. There is a low level of non-			
		with oioi. This saltmarsh grades into a	natural sounds, odours and light.			
		manuka dominant shrubland ecotone with				
		marsh ribbonwood. This is a low fertility				
		estuary because of the granite rock in the				
		catchment. This low fertility means that				
		there is a lower density than would				
		otherwise be expected for crabs and mud		sw	0	0.72

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		snails. The catchment is largely indigenous vegetation.				
Q17/02	Awaroa catchment	Upper hill slopes primarily with emergent rimu above a beech canopy. Some spurs contain kanuka with (and sometimes without) beech	Largely mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.61
Q17/03	Awaroa catchment	Hill slopes and valleys on the south side of Awaroa Estuary. The vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant forest and mixed broadleaved forest with some beech. There are also areas of kanuka- manuka shrubland inland and a few places by the lower reaches of the estuary	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants, including some moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	н	0.45
Q18/01	Tonga Roadstead	Freshwater wetland associated with Richardson Stream. The vegetation includes mixed native shrubs, sedges, rushes & flax	Indigenous vegetation. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to terrestrial. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	AL	Н	0.51
Q18/02	Shag Harbour	Highly enclosed small meandering river estuary in a steep sided valley. Native forest margins. Clean granite sands. Seasonal seal crèche	Indigenous cover and infauna. Minimal human-mediated hydrological or geomorphological change. No obvious human structures. There is generally a	sw	0	0.81

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light except for seasonal high tide boat use			
Q18/03	Tonga Island	Low fertility granite and sandstone island. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest with some kanuka & flax. There is some northern rata on the upper slopes. The taller forest is on the sheltered western side. There are few weeds. The island is a seal haulout	Natural surface (rock) & indigenous vegetation, including some relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. No obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER-0	0	0.64
Q18/04	Tonga Roadstead	Coastal margins and hill slopes and valleys extending inland to the coastal environment boundary. The vegetation around the coastal margins is primarily kanuka dominant forest & shrubland with beech forest and mixed broadleaved forest & shrubland. Inland ridges are dominated by kanuka-manuka shrubland & some low forest. The valleys and lower slopes include mixed broadleaved forest with and without beech. There are low levels of scattered wilding pines on the hill slopes and some gorse on the coastal margins. The shore is mainly rocky although there are some sandy beaches.	Indigenous vegetation including some moderately mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.45
Q18/05	Tonga	The largely vegetated sand spit and	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			0.45
·	Roadstead	wetland behind Onetahuti Beach. The spit vegetation is primarily kanuka-manuka	pest plants. Part of a continuum of indigenous ecosystems from marine to	SW & DU	н	0.62

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		dominant shrubland. The wetland includes	terrestrial. There has been minimal			
		sand intertidal flats and saltmarsh grading	human-mediated hydrological and			
		into a freshwater wetland	landform change. There is generally a			
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours			
			and light although there can be seasonal			
			visitor and boat noise.			
Q18/06	Tonga Island	The no-take marine reserve was	Indigenous cover and infauna. There			
	Marine Reserve	established in 1993. It covers 1835ha. It is a	has been no legal harvest since 1993.			
		typical section of partly sheltered low	Minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		fertility granite coastline. The marine	or geomorphological change.			
		reserve contains a growing seal colony	Protection from human harvest. No			
			obvious human structures apart from			
			marine reserve signs. There is generally			
			a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light although there is			
			seasonal visitor and power boat noise n	MN	0	0.85
R17/01	Bark-Sandfly	Coastal rocky margins and hill slopes and	Largely indigenous vegetation with few			
	Bays	gullies extending inland to the coastal	pest plants. Part of a larger area of			
		environment boundary. The ridges are	indigenous vegetation. Minimal human-			
		primarily kanuka dominant forest &	mediated hydrological and landform			
		shrubland . Gullies mainly include mixed	change. Low level of non-natural			
		broadleaved forest with beech in places.	sounds, odours and light.			
		Scattered wilding pines.		ER	Н	0.45
R18/01	Bark Bay	The unit includes hill slopes and gullies	Largely mature indigenous forest. Part			
		adjoining the upper sections of the Bark	of a larger area of indigenous			
		Bay Estuary and extending inland to the	vegetation. There has been minimal			
		coastal environment boundary. The unit	human-mediated hydrological and			
		cover is primarily rimu-beech-mixed	landform change. There are no obvious			
		broadleaved forest with a small amount of	human structures (except for those			
		kanuka dominant and mixed broadleaved	associated with the track). There is	ER	0	0.66

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		forest	generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.			
R18/02	Bark Bay	Hut, ranger's accommodation & associated				
		facilities, campground & pines		ER	Т	
R18/03	Bark Bay Estuary	Small estuary of the relatively extensive	The estuary contains indigenous cover			
		area of intertidal sand flats. The catchment	and indigenous infauna. It is in a highly			
		is entirely in indigenous vegetation. The	natural state and is generally			
		estuary adjoins a marine reserve and is	surrounded by mature indigenous			
		within a scenic reserve. There are limited	vegetation. There has been minimal			
		areas of saltmarsh in the upper arms and	human mediated hydrological or			
		some salt herbfield. The unit includes the	geomorphological change. There are no			
		non-vegetated part of the mobile sand bar	obvious human structures. There is			
		at the entrance	generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light.	SW	0	0.72
R18/04	Bark Bay	Vegetated part of sandspit at the entrance	Largely indigenous vegetation. There			
		to Bark Bay Estuary. The vegetation is	has been minimal human-mediated			
		largely kanaka-manuka tall shrub land.	hydrological and landform change. The			
			unit has few obvious human structures			
			(except seasonal visiting kayaks). There			
			is a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light except for some			
			seasonal visitation and boat traffic	DU	Н	0.55
R18/05	Mosquito Bay	Small rocky island at entrance to the bay.	Indigenous vegetation and natural			
		The vegetation is largely kanuka-mixed	surface. There has been minimal			
		broadleaved forest	human-mediated hydrological and			
			landform change. There are no obvious			
			human structures. There is low level of			
			non-natural sounds, odours and light			
			except for seasonal boat traffic	ER-o	Н	0.61
S18/01	Sandfly-Torrent	Coastal margins between the Sandfly Bay	Largely indigenous vegetation with few	ER	н	0.48

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		and the northern end of the Torrent Estuary sand spit and slopes and valleys inland to the coastal environment boundary. The ridges are primarily kanuka dominant forest & shrubland although some willow-leaved hakea & scattered wilding pines are present. Gullies mainly include mixed broadleaved forest with beech in places. Some of the coastal headlands include lower native shrubland & some patches of gorse. The unit includes the vegetated part of the Sandfly Bay Sandspit	pest plants. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures apart from track facilities. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for seasonal boat traffic (affecting coastal margins)			
S18/02	Sandfly Bay	Valley at the head of Sandfly Bay Estuary. The unit cover is primarily rimu-beech- mixed broadleaved forest with a small amount of kanuka dominant and mixed broadleaved forest	Mature indigenous forest. Part of a larger area of indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious human structures apart from track facilities. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light	ER	0	0.64
S18/03	Sandfly Bay	Sandfly Bay Estuary. Predominantly channel & intertidal sand flats. The unit includes the non-vegetated parts of the sand spit and sand bar at the entrance to the Estuary	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are few obvious human structures. There is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for some seasonal visitation	sw	0	0.68
S18/04	Boundary Bay	Shrubland with houses		ER	Т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
S18/05	Fisherman's Bay	Small estuary with intertidal sand flats &	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
		channels	There has been minimal human-			
			mediated hydrological and			
			geomorphological change. There are			
			few obvious human structures. There is			
			a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light except for some	CNA		0.00
C10/0C	Courdelle :	Concilius also interacionale aliana accumacionalia a	seasonal visitation	SW	0	0.68
S18/06	Sandfly-	Small rocky islets including surrounding intertidal rock. There is a small amount of	Natural surface & indigenous			
	Boundary Bays	native shrubland	vegetation, including relatively mature			
			indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance			
			history. There has been minimal human- mediated hydrological and landform			
			change. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is generally a low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light			
			except for seasonal boat traffic	ER-o-s	н	0.62
T17/01	Torrent Bay	Ridges, valleys & hill slopes inland from	Primarily indigenous vegetation, with a	LIN-U-S	11	0.02
11//01	Torrent bay	Torrent Bay to the coastal environment	relatively low level of pest plants. There			
		boundary. The vegetation is primarily	has been minimal hydrological and			
		kanuka dominant shrubland and forest;	geomorphological change. There are			
		mixed broadleaved shrubland and forest;	few obvious human structures. There is			
		and patches of beech forest. Some wilding	a low level of non-natural sounds,			
		pines are scattered throughout at low	odours and light.			
		densities.		ER	н	0.44
T17/02	Torrent Bay	Gullies and lower slopes with relatively	The unit is dominated by mature			0.11
,, 02		mature indigenous forest. There is beech	indigenous forest. There has been			
		forest, and mixed broadleaved forest with	minimal human mediated hydrological			
		some native conifers (primarily rimu).	or landform change. There are a few	ER-o-s	0	0.63

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			obvious human structures. There is a			
			low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
T18/01	Pitt Head	This unit consists of steep rocky headlands	The unit is primarily indigenous			
		and coastline from the Anchorage to	vegetation with relatively few pest			
		Anchor Bay. The vegetation is primarily	plants. There has been minimal human			
		kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest	mediated hydrological or landform			
		with patches of mixed broadleaved	change. There are few obvious human			
		shrubland and low forest with kanaka in	structures (excluding lighthouse). There			
		gullies. There are few small gorse patches	is generally a moderate to low level of			
		near the water. There are some wilding	non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		pines. The unit includes a small lighthouse.	(except for boat traffic and heavy			
			seasonal visitor use).	ER-o-s	Н	0.47
T18/02	Anchorage	Camp ground, Department of Conservation				
		and private huts and other facilities		AL	Т	
T18/03	Anchorage	Very low fertility granite soils with low	Largely indigenous vegetation although			
		native shrub land and some weed species	some pest plants are present. The highly			
		including willow leaf hakea. The pines in	infertile soils mean that the indigenous			
		the east have been poisoned	vegetation is moderately mature for site			
			conditions. There has been minimal			
			human mediated hydrological or			
			landform change. There are few human			
			structures. There is a relatively low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light,			
			except for seasonal visitor use.	ER-s	Н	0.44
T18/04	Anchorage	Torrent Headland. This rocky head land	Largely indigenous vegetation, including			
		primarily has a kanuka dominant shrubland	some that is moderately mature for the			
		and forest cover with small patches of	site conditions. There has been minimal			
		mixed broadleaved shrubland and low	human-mediated hydrological and			0.40
		forest. There are some small patches of	landform change. There are few obvious	ER-s	Н	0.49

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		beech forest (hard and black) in the east, although on the Estuary site it is mainly is low black beech forest.	human structures.			
T18/05	Torrent Bay Estuary	Extensive intertidal flats & some channels. The unit excludes a small area in the north where there is a wharf, wooden retaining wall & some pilings.	Natural surface, indigenous cover and infauna. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are few obvious human structures within the unit except for track markers	SW	0	0.68
T18/06	Torrent Bay	Torrent Bay sand spit. It primarily includes bare sand; spinifex & pingao with knobbly clubrush (planted sand binders) & introduced grasses (80% native); and a small area with sprayed gorse and native shrubs (kanuka, Veronica & akeake).	Largely natural surface & relatively mature indigenous vegetation for site conditions and natural disturbance history . There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures.	DU	н	0.57
T18/07	Watering Cove	Fringing rocky coastal faces with occasional small sandy beaches. There are also forested valleys extending inland. The vegetation is mainly beech (mainly black) - mixed broadleaved forest (mainly gullies); beech-kanuka forest on open faces. There are lesser amounts of kanuka dominant shrubland & forest; and mixed broadleaved shrubland & forest.	Indigenous vegetation including moderately mature indigenous forest. Minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures (except for 1 building). There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light except for seasonal boat traffic	ER-o	Н	0.54
T18/08	Anchorage	This unit includes the wetlands and a pond in Anchorage Bay. To the west there is a pond and its outlet and a small native rush & shrub dominated wetland. In the east there is a rush-native shrub wetland inland	The unit includes indigenous vegetation and a pond. There appears to have been minimal human mediated hydrological or geomorphological change. There are a few obvious human structures. There	AL	H	0.54

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of the campground. This wetland drains via	is generally a low level of non-natural			
		a small stream to the eastern end of the	sounds, odours and light, except for			
		beach	some seasonal visitor use.			
T18/09	Anchorage	The Anchorage Bay includes some				
		permanent moorings and permanently				
		moored vessels. It is the main anchorage in				
		the Park and so can be extremely busy at				
		certain times of the year. It is also a major				
		drop-off/pick-up point for walkers and				
		kayakers.		MN	Т	
T18/10	Torrent Bay	Torrent Bay settlement		ER	Т	
U17/01	Sandy Bay	Coastal faces and inland slopes. The				
		predominant inland vegetation is generally				
		kanuka-manuka shrubland, with patches of				
		bracken and some gorse. There are also				
		patches of mixed broadleaved shrubland				
		and low forest in gullies. Along the				
		coastline there are some pockets of mixed				
		broadleaved shrubland and low forest				
		(especially akeake) and small pockets of				
		beech.		ER	Т	0.41
U17/02	Sandy Bay	Marehau settlement, pasture and				
		introduced trees, roads and tracking.		AL	Т	
U17/03	Astrolabe	Coastal faces adjoining rocky shore and	Indigenous vegetation, including some			
	Roadstead	some small sandy beaches. The unit also	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		includes some small inland extending	There has been minimal human			
		valleys. The vegetation is primarily beech	mediated hydrological or landform			
		forest (black and hard, although Black is	change. There are few obvious human			
		predominant). There is also kanaka and/or	structures within the unit (excluding			
		mixed broadleaved forest and shrubland.	those associated with the track). There	ER-o	н	0.55

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		There are some poisoned pines.	is generally a low level of non-natural			
			sounds, odours and light except for			
			seasonal boat traffic and visitor use.			
U17/04	Apple Tree Bay	Small sand spit with pines, marram & gorse		DU	Т	
U17/05	Tinline-Coquille	Several valley systems extending inland to	Indigenous vegetation, including some			
	Bays	the coastal environment boundary. The	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		cover includes kanuka dominant forest and	There had been minimal human			
		shrubland, mixed broadleaved forest and	mediated hydrological or landform			
		shrubland and a small area of beech.	changes. There are a few obvious			
			human structures within the unit. There			
			is a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light.	ER	Н	0.48
U17/06	Apple Tree Bay	Very small estuary with intertidal sand flats	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
		and saltmarsh.	There has been minimal human			
			mediated hydrological or landform			
			change. There are few obvious human			
			structures. There is generally a low level			
			of non-natural sounds odours and light,			
			except for seasonal boat traffic and			
_			visitor use	SW	Н	0.55
U17/07	Apple Tree Bay	Small group of houses along a sandy beach		DU	Т	
U18/01	Adele Island	Rocky island free of animal pest species.	Largely indigenous vegetation, including			
		The vegetation is a primarily a mosaic of	some relatively mature indigenous			
		mixed broadleaved and/or kanuka	forest. There has been minimal human			
		shrubland & forest. There are several	mediated hydrological or landform			
		patches with northern rata emergent over	change. The island is free of animal pest			
		mixed broadleaved forest (dominated by	species. There are no obvious human			
		mahoe). There are also several small	structures. There is generally a low level			
		patches of beech forest. In the north there	of non-natural sounds, odours and light,			
		are steep areas dominated by mixed	except for seasonal boat traffic.	ER-o-s	Н	0.58

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved shrubland with some kanuka,				
		flax, and gorse by the water. On the centre				
		crest of the island there are some patches				
		of willow-leaf hakea.				
U18/02	Fisherman's	Small rocky island primarily with mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation, including			
	Island	broadleaved (mahoe, akeake, ngaio) low	some moderately mature indigenous			
		forest, patches of low kanaka forest,	forest. There has been minimal human			
		patches of beech (black) forest, and some	mediated hydrological or landform			
		prostrate mixed broadleaved shrubland.	change. There are no obvious human			
		Rengarenga are common on the eastern	structures. There is generally a low level			
		shore. There is generally a low level of	of non-natural sounds, odours and light			
		weed species although there are a few	except for seasonal boat traffic.			
		patches of introduced grasses and a small				
		amount of gorse on the north-western				
		corner.		ER-o-s	0	0.63
V16/01	Otuwhero	Lower end of a spur with black beech	Indigenous vegetation, including some			
		forest; and kanuka-mixed broadleaved –	relatively mature indigenous forest.			
		totara forest. Further up the spur (outside	There has been minimal human			
		of the unit but still within the coastal	mediated hydrological or landform			
		environment is kanuka-mixed broadleaved	change. There are no obvious human			
		shrubland & low forest with wilding pines	structures. There is generally a low level			
		throughout	of non-natural sounds, odours and light,			
			except for tourist buses and seasonal			
146/00			traffic.	ER	Н	0.52
V16/02	Otuwhero	Alluvial flats with pasture. Some lower hill				
		slopes with younger native shrubland with			-	
147/04	D. A. s. s. h.	wilding pines.		AL & ER	T	
V17/01	Marehau	Intertidal flats and outer sand banks from	Largely indigenous cover and infauna			
		Marehau to Otuwhero Estuaries. It	and natural surface. There has been	CIVI		0.61
		includes the ebb-tide deltas for both of	minimal human mediated hydrological	SW	Н	0.61

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		these estuaries. Extensive area of bird	or geomorphological change. There are			
		feeding. It is likely that human harvest	few obvious human structures. There is			
		levels are low given the extensive and	a low to moderate level of non-natural			
		mobile nature of the sands.	sounds, odours and light, excluding			
			sounds from tourist vehicles/ vessels			
			and seasonal boat traffic.			
V17/02	Marehau	Aquatic and terrestrial habitats associated	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		with a section of the margins of the	relatively few pest plants. There is an			
		Marehau Estuary. Included are: a section of	active restoration programme. There			
		the Marehau River, a series of ponds,	are few obvious human structures			
		freshwater wetland (dominated by raupo),	within the unit. There is generally a			
		mixed native shrubs (e.g. akeake, ngaio,	moderate-low level of non-natural			
		kanuka) - cabbage trees –flax shrubland.	sounds, odours and light, except for the			
		Planting to establish the wetland & riparian	sounds from seasonal tourist traffic &			
		vegetation began in 1996.	visits	AL	н	0.45
V17/03	Marehau	Primarily pasture/ Introduced grasses, with				
		some introduced & native trees, buildings,				
		roads and low scrub		AL	Т	
V17/04	Marehau	Hill slopes above Marehau. Primarily mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		broadleaved forest with black beech	relatively few pest plants. Includes a			
		groups & trees and the occasional native	small area of moderately mature			
		conifer. The unit excludes the pines on the	indigenous forest. There has been			
		upper ridges but does include scattered	minimal human-mediated hydrological			
		wilding pines.	and landform change. There is generally			
			a low level of non-natural sounds,			
			odours and light, except for tourist			
			traffic	ER	н	0.48
V17/05	North of	Rocky coastal faces below a very low	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	Kaiteriteri	density residential settlement. The unit	relatively few pest plants. There has			
		vegetation includes primarily kanuka	been minimal human mediated	ER-o-s	н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		dominant shrubland and low forest with	hydrological or landform change within			
		lesser amounts of mixed broadleaved	the unit. There are few obvious human			
		shrubland and low forest. The southern	structures. There is generally a low-			
		section of the unit contains some more	moderate level of non-natural sounds			
		mature vegetation including some beech in	and light except for seasonal boat traffic			
		valleys and bays.	and visitor use.			
V17/06	Marehau Estuary	This unit includes the estuary's intertidal sand flats, channels, salt herbfield and saltmarsh. Saltmarsh includes Juncus krausii, oioi & marsh ribbonwood. Salt meadow primarily includes <i>Sarcocornia</i> & <i>Samolus.</i> There is some gorse & weeds on upper margins although this is largely excluded from the unit. The ebb-tide delta & sand bars are in a larger intertidal flats unit extending to and including the Otuwhero ebb-tide delta	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures apart from board-walks. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, although there increased noise associated with seasonal visitor use	SW	н	0.49
V17/OW1	Otuwhero	Sandspit enclosing Otuwhero Estuary. Heavily modified by roadend carpark, vehicle tracking, rock riprap, weed invasions and plantings		DU	т	0.33
V17/OW2	Otuwhero		Indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures apart	00		0.55
		Lower intertidal flats, good invertebrate populations within un-vegetated sands, some eutrophic algae. Several moored	from boat moorings. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, although there increased			
		boats and mooring blocks. It has a highly erodible catchment and land disturbance in the catchment has led to increases in	noise associated with vehicle use on the adjoining road – especially that associated with seasonal visitor use of			
		sediment in the estuary as a whole	the National Park	SW	н	0.55

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
V17/OW3	Otuwhero	Upper intertidal flats with saltmarsh and salt herbfield. Saltmarsh includes <i>Juncus</i> <i>krausii</i> with marsh ribbonwood on the margins along with some introduced grasses.The Salt herbfield includes	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, although there increased noise associated with vehicle use on the adjoining road – especially that associated with seasonal visitor use of			
V17/OW4	Otuwhero	Sarcocornia & SamolusUpper intertidal flats with saltmarshseparated from the main estuary by a roadcauseway & bridge. The road bridge acrossstream leaves flows relatively intact. Thesaltmarsh includes Juncus krausii and, oioiwhile the salt shrubland includes marshribbonwood and manuka. There appears tobe some drain construction in the upperreaches	the National Park Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, although there increased noise associated with vehicle use on the adjoining road– especially that associated with seasonal visitor use of the National Park	SW	н	0.54
W17/01	Kaka Is	Small rocky island at the north west entrance to Kaiteriteri. The vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland with some mixed broadleaved species (akeake with mapou & mahoe) near the summit with a small amount of gorse and the very occasional wilding pine. There is a moderate level of boating traffic noise and a large number of visitors to the area during summer.	Largely indigenous vegetation and natural surface. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures.	ER-o-s	н	0.48
W17/02	Kaiteriteri	Head land on the southern shores of the entrance to Kaiteriteri Estuary. The	Moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human	ER	н	0.55

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		vegetation is largely black beech-kanuka forest. There is a moderate level of boating traffic noise and a large number of visitors to the area during summer. Department of Conservation reserve.	mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures.			
W17/03	Kaiteriteri	Hill slopes behind the Kaiteriteri motor camp and the northern shore of the Kaiteriteri Estuary. Much of the area is a Department of Conservation reserve. The vegetation includes black beech-kanaka forest on the west facing slopes. The eastern ridges contain low kanuka-manuka shrubland with bracken while the gullies contain mixed broadleaved forest dominated by mahoe. Wilding pines are present.	Indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. The unit includes moderately mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low to moderate level of non-natural sounds, odours and light, except for seasonal visitor influences	ER	Н	0.48
W17/04	Ngaio Is	This is a small rocky island. The vegetation is primarily mixed broadleaved shrubland (mahoe, mapou) and low forest with the occasional kanaka. Department of Conservation reserve.	Indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures.	ER-s	н	0.51
W17/05	Kaiteriteri	Several small rocky islands off the southern end of Little Kaiteriteri beach. The vegetation is primarily kanuka dominant shrubland and low forest on the crests; with gorse on the lower slopes of the larger island, and prostrate mixed broadleaved shrubland on the small island.	Largely indigenous vegetation and natural surface. Some of the vegetation is moderately mature for the site conditions. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There are a few obvious human structures.	ER-s	н	0.58
W17/06	Kaiteriteri	The main coastal settlement areas for Kaiteriteri and surrounds. Includes some		ER	т	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		hills in introduced grasses cover and /or young shrubland				
W17/07	Kaiteriteri	Largely alluvial flats with campground , pasture & some residential and other development		AL	т	
W17/08	Kaiteriteri Estuary	Small shallow well flushed tidal lagoon estuary with a small freshwater inflow. The tidal prism of Kaiteriteri Estuary has been reduced in size with the draining of the saltmarsh in the upper reaches of the estuary. That part of the estuary still remaining is primarily intertidal sands and some supratidal sands. There are areas of soft mud. There is also saltmarsh dominated by Juncus krausii (upstream) and some salt herbfield (downstream). There is increased sediment resulting from catchment activities. The saltmarsh has been reduced by drainage, sea walls & causeways.There is a small low sand island. In the SW there scattered kanuka/ flax-mixed broadleaved shrubs –introduced grasses and native rushes. In the NE there is flax- scattered gorse, introduced grasses & 	Largely natural surface with a largely an indigenous cover and infauna, although the small island primarily consists of introduced grasses.			
		(saltmarsh) to the south of the main road has been excluded from the unit because		SW	н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of the drainage, floodgates and				
		filamentous green algae (reflecting				
		increased nutrients from catchment).				
W17/09	Kaiteriteri		Largely indigenous vegetation with			
			relatively few pest plants. There			
			appears to have been minimal human-			
		Valley wetland largely with native rush,	mediated hydrological and			
		sedge and shrub cover. Largely surrounded	geomorphological change. There are			
		by a pine plantation	few obvious human structures.	AL	Н	0.51
X16/01	Kaiteriteri	Hill slopes with pine plantations, younger native shrubland, tracking and roads, and				
		some buildings		ER	Т	
X16/02	Riwaka-	Alluvial flats in agricultural use, some rural				
	Motueka River	settlements		AL	Т	
X17/01	Riwaka River	15ha tidal lagoon. Current mouth of the	The unit largely contains indigenous			
	Estuary	Riwaka River and the lower flap-gated	cover and infauna. There are few			
		Atuia Stream. The unit includes intertidal	human structures within the unit. There			
		flats & channels, saltmarsh & salt herbfield.	is generally a low level of non-natural			
		There is stranded <i>Enteromorpha</i> (indicative	sounds, odours and light.			
		of higher nutrient levels). The Riwaka River		0.44		
V47/02		has been extensively channelized		SW	H	0.44
X17/02	Tapu Bay	Charles and the set of a first of the life block	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		Steep rocky head land primarily with black	relatively few pest plants. There has			
		beech, kamahi and other mixed	been minimal human mediated			
		broadleaved species; and a small area of	hydrological or landform change. There			
		low kanaka dominated forest. There is	are a few obvious human structures			
		some gorse near the water margin in	within the unit itself. There is a			
		places. There is tagasaste on the south side of the headland.	relatively low level of non-natural			0.40
V17/02	Kaitaritari		sounds, odours and light.	ER-s	H	0.49
X17/03	Kaiteriteri	Headland & coastal faces with mixed	Largely indigenous vegetation with	ER-o-s	Н	0.50

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		broadleaved low forest, kanuka dominant	relatively few pest plants. There has			
		shrubland & low forest, and some	been minimal human-mediated			
		emergent beech. Gorse on uphill margins is	hydrological and landform change.			
		largely excluded and the pines at the	There are few obvious human			
		northern end have been poisoned.	structures. There is a relatively low level			
			of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
X17/04	Kaiteriteri	Hill slopes and valleys largely within a	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
		Department of Conservation reserve. The	relatively few pest plants. There has			
		cover includes beech forest with areas of	been minimal human-mediated			
		kanuka forest & shrubland; & mixed	hydrological and landform change.			
		broadleaved forest & shrubland. There is	There are few obvious human structures			
		some tracking. Areas of pine plantation	within the unit. There is generally a			
		are excluded but there are some wilding	relatively low level of non-natural			
		pines.	sounds, odours and light.	ER	Н	0.45
X17/05	Тари Вау	The northern part of the Motueka Delta.	Indigenous cover (including healthy sea			
		There is an extensive area of intertidal fine	grass) and infauna. There are a few			
		sands protected from the sea by a low rock	obvious human structures within the			
		reef and shell bar. There are very healthy	unit apart from some moorings. There is			
		intertidal beds of sea grass. There are some	generally a relatively low level of non-			
		scattered moorings. Inshore there is some	natural sounds, odours and light.			
		sea lettuce and Gracileria. There is some				
		shellfish harvest.		SW	Н	0.57
Y17/01	Motueka	This is the inner Motueka River Delta. It is a	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
		relatively extensive area of saltmarsh	There are few obvious human structures			
		(dominated by Juncus krausii and oioi) and	apart from the stop-banks (outside the			
		salt -herbfield with fringing patchy salt	unit). There is generally a relatively low			
		shrubland (dominated by marsh	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		ribbonwood). The unit excludes introduced	light.			
		grasses, pines, willows and other				
		introduced species on the margins. It does		SW	Н	0.45

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		however include several small "islands" of				
		higher ground with introduced grasses				
		and/or gorse (too difficult to exclude). The				
		estuary margins are stopbanked.				
Y17/02	Motueka	This unit includes several channels that	Largely indigenous cover and infauna .			
		were probably old channels from the	Human structures are generally			
		Riwaka River. The NW arm/channel is more	excluded from the unit.			
		intact (the unit excludes modifications by				
		the houses on the true right bank e.g.				
		reclamation with a jetty and a small				
		building). The intertidal flats are muddy but				
		the saltmarsh and salt herbfield are intact.				
		The unit associated with the smaller				
		southern arm (Ferner Creek) has been				
		drawn to exclude the rock armouring, boat				
		pilings and jetties on the true left bank by		CIAL		0.44
V47/00		the mouth.		SW	H	0.44
Y17/03	Motueka	Low sand island dominated by a pine				
		plantation, with other areas of introduced		DU	-	
V17/04	Motueka	vegetation. Outer delta of the Motueka River. This is an		DU	T	
Y17/04	wolueka	extensive area of intertidal flats and	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human			
		channels. There are fine sands and plenty	structures. There is generally a low level			
		of mud snails. There is some sea grass close	of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		to shore. The catchment is largely				
		developed and stranded Enteromorpha				
		was observed.		SW	н	0.45
Y17/05	Motueka	Island with introduced grasses & willows		DU	T	0.10
Y17/06	Motueka	Motueka River from the main road bridge				
.,		to the coastal environment boundary		AL	Т	0.36

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
Y17/07	Motueka	Motueka Relict Estuary (Kumeras). The unit contains intertidal flats (sand and some cobbles) with some salt herbfield, and channels. In the upper reaches there is relatively extensive saltmarsh (dominated by <i>Juncus krausii</i> ). There are a few low islands largely with introduced grasses and other alien species. The area immediately downstream of the causeway culverts is excluded as it contains algae representative of high nutrient levels. Since the river diversion there has been an increase in sedimentation resulting from the removal of flood flushing flows. There	The intertidal flats, saltmarsh & salt herbfield contain largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		is restoration activity (planting of native species) on parts of the riparian margins within the Raumanuka Scenic Reserve.		SW	н	0.43
Y17/MK2	Motueka	Low sand spit with supratidal sands and vegetated areas (most of unit) dominated by alien species. There is an occasional emergent pine over a tagasaste –gorse cover with introduced grasses including marram. In the north lupins replace tagasaste and gorse is dominant.		DU	т	
Y17/MK3	Motueka	An old river mouth into the Motueka Relict Estuary (Kumeras) which was subsequently separated from the river channel of the northern delta. Comprises river channel & upper tidal flats, bisected by causeways/floodgates and drains.		SW	T	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
Z16/01	Motueka	Low lying alluvial flats used for agricultural				
		purposes		AL	Т	
Z17/01	Motueka	Alluvial flats used for agricultural purposes, & settlement of Motueka		AL	т	
Z17/MT20	Motueka	Outer Moutere Lagoon, bounded by the Motueka sandspit, township and Jackett Island. The unit includes the outer Moutere river channel and intertidal sandflats. The intertidal flats area mainly sand with some cobbles in west. Modifications include a wharf and a small reclamation for a	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		saltwater swimming pool		SW	н	0.54
Z17/MT21	Motueka	Motueka Sandspit Scenic Reserve, comprising supratidal sands, dune islands with intertidal flats on the distal end and floodtide delta. Up to 10,000 waders roost on the sandspit and many breed. The proportion of the spit that is vegetated is very small (& is mainly introduced grasses with some lupin). The unit primarily consists of mobile unvegetated supratidal sands. The unit's position changes. The area is a reserve and no dogs are allowed	Almost entirely natural surface that is close to present-potential for site conditions and natural disturbance history. There are few obvious human structures. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	DU	0	0.67
AA17/MT1 6	Moutere Inlet	<ul> <li>NW arm of Moutere Inlet, west of the river channels but not cut off by a causeway (which is excluded from this unit). There are some extensive patches of saltmarsh.</li> <li>The salt herbfield has a smaller extent and many are smothered by accumulations of silty sand. The unit is affected by traffic and</li> </ul>	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit.	SW	Н	0.46

Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
	port noise				
Moutere Inlet	NW section of the Moutere Inlet, cut off by the Wharf Rd causeway and tidegates (included). The floodtide delta is armoured by cobbles. The saltmarsh is limited in extent but is primarily in the west. Salt meadow is predominant in the east. There are some restoration plantings on the margins. A small low sand island in this inlet has some introduced trees surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfield	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are few obvious human structures within the unit except for the causeway. The unit generally has a low-moderate level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.46
Moutere Inlet	Motueka wharf, marinas, dredged channels, boats, training walls. Adjoins Talley's fish factory. Pacific oyster are present			т	0.13
Moutere Inlet	Narrow embayment opposite the Moutere wharf and jetty. There are intertidal flats with clean sands & shellfish	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There is a relatively low level of human- mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are no obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (excluding some port noise)	sw	Н	0.48
Moutere Inlet	Upper tidal flats with saltmarsh & salt meadow on the north/true left bank of the lower Moutere River. State Highway 6	Largely indigenous cover and infauna in the unit.	SVA/		0.44
	Moutere Inlet Moutere Inlet Moutere Inlet	port noiseMoutere InletNW section of the Moutere Inlet, cut off by the Wharf Rd causeway and tidegates (included). The floodtide delta is armoured by cobbles. The saltmarsh is limited in extent but is primarily in the west. Salt meadow is predominant in the east. There are some restoration plantings on the margins. A small low sand island in this inlet has some introduced trees surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfieldMoutere InletMotueka wharf, marinas, dredged channels, boats, training walls. Adjoins Talley's fish factory. Pacific oyster are presentMoutere InletNarrow embayment opposite the Moutere wharf and jetty. There are intertidal flats with clean sands & shellfishMoutere InletUpper tidal flats with saltmarsh & salt meadow on the north/true left bank of the	port noiseLargely indigenous cover and infauna.Moutere InletNW section of the Moutere Inlet, cut off by the Wharf Rd causeway and tidegates (included). The floodtide delta is armoured by cobbles. The saltmarsh is limited in extent but is primarily in the west. Salt meadow is predominant in the east. There are some restoration plantings on the margins. A small low sand island in this inlet has some introduced trees surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfieldLargely indigenous cover and infauna. The unit generally has a low-moderate level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.Moutere InletMotueka wharf, marinas, dredged channels, boats, training walls. Adjoins Talley's fish factory. Pacific oyster are presentLargely indigenous cover and infauna. There is a relatively low level of human- mediated hydrological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological and geomorphological sound such sounds, odours and light (excluding some port noise)Moutere InletUpper tidal flats with saltmarsh & salt meadow on the north/true left bank of the lower Moutere River. State Highway 6Largely indigenous cover and infauna in the unit.	Port noisement typeMoutere InletNW section of the Moutere Inlet, cut off by the Wharf Rd causeway and tidegates (included). The floodtide delta is armoured by cobbles. The saltmarsh is limited in extent but is primarily in the west. Salt meadow is predominant in the east. There are some restoration plantings on the margins. A small low sand island in this inlet has some introduced trees surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfieldLargely indigenous cover and infauna. The unit generally has a low-moderate level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.Moutere InletMotucka wharf, marinas, dredged channels, boats, training walls. Adjoins Talley's fish factory. Pacific oyster are presentSWMoutere InletNarrow embayment opposite the Moutere wharf and jetty. There are intertidal flats with clean sands & shellfishLargely indigenous cover and infauna. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light (excluding some port noise)SWMoutere InletUpper tidal flats with saltmarsh & salt medow on the north/true left bank of the lower Moutere River. State Highway 6Largely indigenous cover and infauna in the unit.	ment type       port noise       Moutere Inlet     NW section of the Moutere Inlet, cut off by the Wharf Rd causeway and tidegates (included). The floodtide delta is armoured by cobbles. The saltmarsh is limited in extent but is primarily in the west. Salt meadow is predominant in the east. There are some restoration plantings on the margins. A small low sand island in this inlet has some introduced trees surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfield     SW     H       Moutere Inlet     Moutere Inlet     Moutere Inlet     Largely indigenous cover and infauna. The unit generally has surrounded by native mixed broadleaved shrubland (akeake, ngaio). This island is largely fringed by saltmarsh and salt herbfield     SW     H       Moutere Inlet     Moutere Inlet     Moutere Inlet     Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There is a relatively low level of human- mediated hydrological change. There are no obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, dours and light (excluding some port noise)     SW     H       Moutere Inlet     Upper tidal flats with saltmarsh & salt meadow on the north/true left bank of the lower Moutere River. State Highway 6     Largely indigenous cover and infauna in the unit.     SW     H

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		boundary. The unit includes the river.				
		Modifications include power poles, drains,				
		reclamation spoil dumping, vehicle tracks				
		through the saltmarsh, and some weeds.				
		Cover on the intertidal mudflats includes				
		Juncus krausii & marsh ribbonwood				
		saltmarsh & salt herbfield				
AB17/01	Moutere					
	catchment	Low hill slopes with agricultural land uses		ER	Т	
AB17/02	Jackett Island	Low sand island largely planted in pines.				
		There are also areas of introduced grasses				
		with alien & native trees		DU	Т	
AB17/03	Kina Peninsula	Low sand and shingle peninsula. It				
		presently has a pine plantation, introduced				
		grasses, mixed native and alien plants				
		along much of the outer coast, housing,				
		roads & tracking. The shingle-armoured				
		sand spit tip has a mosaic of native & non-				
		native low trees, shrubs, rushes and				
		grasses. The intertidal flats are included				
		within other units		DU	Т	
AB17/MT1	Moutere Inlet		Natural surface and indigenous infauna.			
		Ebb-tide delta, sand/cobbles, mid-tide &	There has been minimal human-			
		low-tide lagoons, partly exposed waters.	mediated hydrological and			
		Towards the south there are extensive sea	geomorphological change. There are			
		grass beds on fine sand and there are some	few obvious human structures. There is			
		low blue mussel reefs on cobbles. There	generally a low level of non-natural			
		are some areas of salt herbfield.	sounds, odours and light.	SW	Н	0.61
AB17/MT2	Moutere Inlet	Main SE arm of the Moutere Inlet. There is	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.			
		good marginal saltmarsh (Juncus krausii &	There has generally been a low level of	SW	Н	0.57

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		oioi) & salt herbfield ( <i>Sarcocornia</i> & iceplants). Riprap along road margins. Diatom film on sandflats. There is traffic noise from the state highway.	human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change (excluding some increases in nutrients). There are few obvious human structures.			
AB17/MT9	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with large cut-off saltwater lagoon, with saltmarsh and sandflats	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.	SW	н	0.51
AB17/MT1 0	Moutere Inlet	Low sand island on floodtide delta. Cover includes native Stipa & Juncus with manuka & some introduced grasses	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are few obvious human structures.	SW	н	0.60
AB17/MT1 1	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with small cut-off saltwater lagoon. Good saltmarsh, bare mid-tide flats		SW	т	0.31
AB17/MT1 2	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with large cut-off saltwater lagoon. Saltmarsh and fine-sand flat with Amphibola	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.	SW	н	0.62
AB17/MT1 3	Moutere Inlet	Midsection of Inlet between entrances. Includes Moutere River lower channel. Limited fringing salt meadow with patches of saltmarsh throughout bare tidal flats. Some algae that indicate higher nutrient levels are present.	Largely indigenous cover, natural surface and indigenous infauna.	sw	н	0.51
AB17/MT1 4	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with small cut-off saltwater lagoon. Saltmarsh & raupo/flax in upper intertidal. Eutrophic algae patches on mid- tidal flats.		SW	т	0.37
AB17/MT1 5	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with small cut-off saltwater lagoon. Saltmarsh and salt meadow in upper intertidal with several old buildings				
		on poles. Bare mid-tidal flats.		SW	Т	0.33

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
AB17/MT2 2	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway bounding SE half of Moutere River estuary, excludes. river channel. Extensive upper tidal flat with good saltmarsh at head.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna.	SW		0.56
AC17/MT0 5	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway & local causeways with 3 cut-off saltwater lagoons (to MHWS). Roading debris in lagoons. Limited saltmarsh & salt herbfield.		SW	т	0.35
AC17/MT0 6	Moutere Inlet	SH6 causeway with cutoff lagoon, turbid freshwater and not tidal. Waterfowl habitat		SW	Т	0.33
AC17/MT0 7	Moutere Inlet	2 small islands, manuka dominant	Largely indigenous vegetation with few pest plants. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and landform change. There are no obvious			
AC17/MT0 8	Moutere Inlet	shrubland, saltmarsh fringe SH6 causeway with 2 cutoff lagoons, with saltmarsh and mudflats	human structures.	DU SW	т	0.54
AC18/01	Kina	Narrow steep eroding conglomerate cliffs with pines on the edge falling or potentially falling onto the beach. There is an occasional narrow gully with mahoe- willow-leaved hakea shrubland & low forest. Inland there is low density settlement, some small patches of native shrubland, introduced grasses & introduced trees (e.g. olives, eucalypts, willows)		ER	T	
AC18/02	Kina	Campground, low density settlement, introduced grasses and plantings. Eroding		ER	T	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		conglomerate coastal cliffs with patches of				
		pines on part of shore.				
AC18/03	Kina	In the north this is a narrow strip between the Kina Beach Recreation Reserve campground & the road. Here the vegetation is mixed broadleaved forest (ngaio-mahoe) with kanuka, willow-leaved hakea and other introduced tree (80% native in the canopy). In the south there is a wider area of planted mixed broadleaved-kanuka shrubland & low	Largely indigenous vegetation with relatively few pest plants. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological and geomorphological change. There are few obvious human structures in the unit.			
A C4 0 / A 4T0		forest		ER	T	0.41
AC18/MT0 3	Moutere Inlet	SE part of the Inlet after recent removal of causeway & roadway, with replanting with saltmarsh species. Elsewhere cover is	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. Part of unit is being restored following the removal of a causeway. The unit now has few obvious human structures.	SW		0.47
AC18/MT0 4	Moutere Inlet	primarily saltmarsh & salt herbfieldSH6 causeway with cut-off lagoon toMHWS. Pampas & gorse margins excluded.Cover is primarily saltmarsh with limitedmarsh ribbonwood, & sandflats. Somealgal blooms present		SW	т	0.47
AD18/01	Moutere Bluff	Eroding conglomerate cliffs adjoining the golf course on a coastal terrace. There are greens (introduced grasses) on the terrace with mixed pines, native trees & shrubs (much planted). There are small pockets of high natural character (too small to map) in gullies with some black beech and mixed broadleaved species		ER	т	
AD18/02	Moutere Bluff	Eroding conglomerate coastal cliffs with		ER	T	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		more stable areas for self-seeded pines.				
		There are pockets of mixed broadleaved				
		shrubland with hakea & wattle. Inland				
		terrace has introduced grasses, new rural				
		residential development, introduced trees				
		and native plantings				
AD18/03	Moutere Bluff		Largely indigenous vegetation. There has been minimal human mediated hydrological or landform change. There			
			are a few obvious human structures			
		Upper reaches of a small gully with mixed	within the unit. There is generally a low			
		broadleaved forest (dominated by mahoe).	level of non-natural sounds, odours and			
		There are weeds on the margins	light	ER	Н	0.44
AD18/04	Moutere Bluff	Steep erosion prone clips and colluvium below the road. The vegetation is primarily: mixed broadleaved forest dominated by ngaio and mahoe; and mature titoki forest with emergent matai. There is also some kanaka-mixed broadleaved forest and a few slips. This is a Department of Conservation reserve and there has been intensive animal pest control for some years.	Largely mature indigenous forest. There has been minimal human-mediated hydrological or landform change. There are few obvious human structures within the unit. There is generally a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light apart from uphill traffic noise and seasonal use of the campground adjoining.	ER	0	0.71
AE18/01	Ruby Bay	The Moutere Bluffs between the road and	Much of the unit includes mature			0.71
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	huby bay	housing on the upper terrace. Most of the	indigenous forest, but there is also			
		forest is on the colluvium at the base of the	moderately mature indigenous forest.			
		cliffs. The cliffs are actively eroding. The	There has been minimal human			
		vegetation is primarily: mixed broadleaved	mediated hydrological or landform			
		forest dominated by mature titoki; mixed	change. There are few obvious human			
		broadleaved forest dominated by mahoe	structures within the unit.	ER	н	0.56

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		(younger forest). There is also a small				
		amount of eroding cliffs with weed species.				
		There is traffic noise from the nearby road.				
AE18/02	Ruby Bay	Steeper conglomerate cliffs and the	Relatively mature and moderately			
		associated gullies. The vegetation is	mature indigenous forest. There has			
		primarily relatively mature mixed	been minimal human mediated			
		broadleaved forest dominated by mahoe.	hydrological or landform change within			
		The forest in the gullies and on the	the unit itself. There are few obvious			
		colluvium is most mature. On the margins	human structures within the unit.			
		there is younger forest and shrubland with				
		some horticultural plantings (at the top)				
		and tagasaste (near the road). There are				
		also some large slips with weed species. In				
		the South there is a cliff face and colluvium				
		with mixed broadleaved forest with some				
		titoki.		ER	Н	0.56
AE18/03	Ruby Bay	Coastal terraces and lower faces with the				
		Ruby Bay settlement, introduced grasses,				
		areas of plantings, and roads		ER	Т	
AF18/02	Waimea Inlet &	Low hill slopes adjoining the western				
	catchment	shores of Waimea Inlet and extending				
		inland to the coastal environment				
		boundary. The land is largely used for				
		agricultural purposes. There are roads				
		(including part of SH6) and some rural –				
		residential housing development		ER	Т	
AF18/03	Waimea Inlet &	Coastal faces/margins adjoining Waimea	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	catchment	Inlet largely with mixed broadleaved and	relatively few pest plants. There has			
		kanuka-manuka shrubland & low forest	been minimal human-mediated			
		with the occasional emergent pine. An area	hydrological and landform change.	ER	Н	0.43

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		of eucalypts adjoins part of the unit	There are few obvious human structures. There is a relatively low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
AF19/01	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Small arm of Waimea Estuary cut-off from the main estuary by the Mapua causeway. There is a reasonable size culvert but it has recently been flap-gated. This means that there is an increased proportion of fresh water because of the flap-gate barrier to incoming tidal flows. The unit consists of intertidal flats with saltmarsh over 40% with a limited amount of salt herbfield. The terrestrial margins are largely in alien species.	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There is generally a low level of non- natural sounds, odours and light.	SW	н	0.45
AF19/02	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Largely alluvial flats and coastal terrace. Includes much of the Mapua settlement as well as land used for agricultural purposes		ER	т	
AF19/03	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Rabbit Island is largely a pine plantation with some cleared areas. There is a domain area in the north with introduced grasses, pines and some small patches of planted ngaio dominant forest with introduced grass understory. There is Coast Care spinifex & pingao planting along a narrow band associated with the domain.		DU	т	
AF19/04	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Low island at the Mapua entrance to Waimea Inlet. Mixed native & alien trees & shrubs & introduced grasses. Pines are dominant over the northern half of the island		DU	T	

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
AF19/05	Waimea Inlet &	Bird Island. Largely introduced grasses.				
	catchment	There are a few totara & mapou and some pines. There is also some marsh				
		ribbonwood with gorse		DU	Т	
AF19/06	Waimea Inlet &	Mapua settlement frontage. Includes a		00		
·	catchment	mooring area		SW	Т	
AG19/01	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Western Waimea Inlet. There are extensive intertidal flats and a small amount of channels. There is a relatively high level of mud (from greywacke) compared to Golden Bay sands (from granite and sandstone) estuaries. There is good productivity with a reasonable number of crabs. There is stop-banking along the southern alluvial flats with a series of flap- gates. Large amounts of Entromorpha (indicative of raised nutrient levels) were found near the causeway and around functioning flap-gates. There are areas of saltmarsh with patches of salt herbfield on the upper flats. On	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are relatively few obvious human structures apart from the causeways- most of which are excluded from the unit. In general there is a low level of non-natural sounds, odours and light.			
		other margins there can be narrow bands of saltmarsh with some Stipa (estuary tussock).		sw	Н	0.45
AG19/02	Waimea Inlet &	NW tip of Rough Island. The unit consists of	Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	catchment	patches of primarily native (totara-mixed	relatively few pest plants. There are few			
		broadleaved) forest & tall shrubland with	obvious human structures. In general			
		tagasaste in a matrix of introduced grasses	there is a low level of non-natural			
		(where the latter is largely excluded from the unit). There is some planting.	sounds, odours and light but this may be higher with weekend & holiday	DU	н	0.44
		the unity. There is some planting.	be maner with weekend & holiday	50	11	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
			visitor use of the area.			
AG19/03	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Long narrow inlet with a causeway to the east. There is a limited amount of fringing saltmarsh and some salt herbfield. The inlet drains to the SE arm through a culvert with a high invert level which prevents the water from draining too much. The Inlet includes a water-ski area with buoys.				
		There may be high levels of non-natural				
		sounds at times.		SW	Т	
AG19/04	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Extensive area of saltmarsh in the inner estuary. Much of the saltmarsh is on slightly higher ground and has introduced grasses. On the higher areas there are islands of gorse, some native shrubs, and introduced trees & shrubs. This unit adjoins the inland stopbanks. There are patches of good saltmarsh but the average is less than				
	Waimea Inlet &	high.		SW	Т	
AG19/05	catchment	Rough Island. Largely pine plantation & introduced grasses.		DU	т	
AG20/01	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Western section of Waimea Inlet within Tasman district boundaries. While this section is more modified than the eastern section the most modified parts are outside of the district boundaries. While parts of this section of the Waimea Inlet (within the District) adjoin urban and industrial development with reclamations,	Largely indigenous cover and infauna. There are a few obvious human structures within the unit boundaries. Over much of the unit there is generally a low to moderate level of non—natural sounds odours and light			
		the landward boundaries are primarily		SW	н	0.44

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		agricultural development and forestry. The unit includes extensive sand & cobble				
		intertidal flats and a limited area of channels. Saltmarsh is of limited extent. It				
		is largely found in deeper arms with smaller patches near the causeways. On				
		the upper or inland margins there is saltmarsh, in some places with marsh ribbonwood and estuary tussock (Stipa).				
		There are also some areas of salt herbfield. There is some aircraft noise- with the				
		magnitude depending on wind direction and speed.				
AG20/02	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Bell Island. Low island with oxidation ponds, cleared plantation forestry &				
		introduced grasses		DU	Т	0.00
AG20/03	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Best island. Low island with a golf course, a settlement, agricultural land uses, and				
		created ponds		DU	Т	0.00
AG21/01	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Sand-spit at the eastern end of Rabbit Island. About 10% of the unit is a prograding spit being colonised by marram.				
		Most of the unit was once a dune swale				
		(still some flax) but the pines have lowered the water table so the cover is now				
		introduced grasses. Pines are now invading (approximately 10% unit)		DU	т	0.20
AH19/01	Waimea Inlet & catchment	Alluvial flats primarily used for agricultural purposes. It also includes SH6 and some		AL	т	0.00

Unique ID	Locality	Summary description	Factors contributing to ranking	Environ- ment type	Ranking	NCI
		industrial development on reclaimed land				
		adjoining the Inlet.				
AH19/02	Waimea Inlet &	The Waimea River upstream of the coastal	Largely indigenous biota. Few obvious			
	catchment	marine area but within the coastal	human structures within the unit.			
		environment. This unit includes the active	Excluding the area around the SH6			
		cobble & gravel beds. There is a reasonably	bridge there is generally a low level of			
		natural meander pattern with largely	non—natural sounds odours and light			
		native biota (excluding trout)		AL	Н	0.45
AH20/01	Waimea Inlet &		Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	catchment	Saxton Island -Low long and narrow	relatively few alien plant species. There			
		barrier-like sand island and a small low islet	has been minimal human-mediated			
		surrounded by intertidal flats. The	hydrological or landform change. There			
		vegetation is primarily: mixed broadleaved	are few obvious human structures			
		shrubland, kanuka shrubland, saltmarsh	(apart some small buildings). There is			
		and introduced grasses with some pines.	generally a low level of non—natural			
		There are four small groupings of small	sounds odours and light, apart from			
		buildings	noise from the airport	DU	Н	0.50
AH20/02	Waimea Inlet &		Largely indigenous vegetation with			
	catchment		relatively few alien plant species. There			
			has been minimal human-mediated			
		Oyster Island- low sand island. The	hydrological or landform change. There			
		vegetation is mainly mixed broadleaved &	are few obvious human structures.			
		kanuka shrubland. There are also patches	There is generally a low level of non—			
		of introduced grasses and there are a few	natural sounds odours and light, apart			
		pines in the south	from noise from the airport	DU	Н	0.48